## Project Name: CSML1010 NLP Course Project - Combined Notebooks

Authors (Group3): Paul Doucet, Jerry Khidaroo

Project Repository: https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject (https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject)

## 1. Problem Definition and Data Preparation Notebook:

This notebook will review the following sections as part of our project proposal:

- Problem Definition
- Dataset Description
- Methodology
- Import the Dataset

#### **Problem Definition**

The problem we will be analysing is supervised text classification. The goal is to investigate which supervised mahine learning methods will give the best results in classifying the texts from our dataset into the pre-defined categories. This is a multi-class text classification problem. The input will be the text elements of each conversation concatenated together. The output will be the instruction id.

## **Dataset Description**

The dataset we will be using for our project is the Taskmaster-1 dataset from Google. Taskmaster-1 (https://research.google/tools/datasets/taskmaster-1/)

The dataset can be obtained from: <a href="https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster">https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster</a> (<a href="https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Task

The dataset consists of 13,215 task-based dialogs, including 5,507 spoken and 7,708 written dialogs created with two distinct procedures. Each conversation falls into one of six domains: ordering pizza, creating auto repair appointments, setting up ride service, ordering movie tickets, ordering coffee drinks and making restaurant reservations. Our initial data exploration will use the written dialog file with 7,708 records.

## **Existing Work**

- 1. Li, Susan, Feb 19, 2018, Multi-Class Text Classification with Scikit-Learn <a href="https://towardsdatascience.com/multi-class-text-classification-with-scikit-learn-12f1e60e0a9f">https://towardsdatascience.com/multi-class-text-classification-with-scikit-learn-12f1e60e0a9f</a>)
- 2. Gives some good examples of Data Exploration.
- 3. Bansal, Shivam, Jan. 12, 2017, Ultimate Guide to Understand and Implement Natural Language Processing (with codes in Python) <a href="https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/blog/2017/01/ultimate-guide-to-understand-implement-natural-language-processing-codes-in-python/">https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/blog/2017/01/ultimate-guide-to-understand-implement-natural-language-processing-codes-in-python/</a>) (<a href="https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/blog/2017/01/ultimate-guide-to-understand-implement-natural-language-processing-codes-in-python/">https://www.analyticsvidhya.com/blog/2017/01/ultimate-guide-to-understand-implement-natural-language-processing-codes-in-python/</a>)
- 4. Has a great overview of many of the steps involved in NLP.
- 5. Gupta, Shikhar, Jun 12, 2018, Machine Learning Model Evaluation & Selection, Validation strategies for your machine learning model <a href="https://heartbeat.fritz.ai/model-evaluation-selection-i-30d803a44ee">https://heartbeat.fritz.ai/model-evaluation-selection-i-30d803a44ee</a>)
- 6. Provides a summary of Model Selection and Validation strategies.
- 7. scikit-learn 0.23.0, 3.2. Tuning the hyper-parameters of an estimator <a href="https://scikit-learn.org/stable/modules/grid\_search.html#grid-search">https://scikit-learn.org/stable/modules/grid\_search.html#grid-search</a> (https://scikit-learn.org/stable/modules/grid\_search.html#grid-search)
- 8. Explains what is involved in Hyperparamet Tuning
- 9. scikit-learn 0.22.2, Receiver Operating Characteristic (ROC) <a href="https://scikit-learn.org/stable/auto\_examples/model\_selection/plot\_roc.html">https://scikit-learn.org/stable/auto\_examples/model\_selection/plot\_roc.html</a> (https://scikit-learn.org/stable/auto\_examples/model\_selection/plot\_roc.html)
- 10. Provides examples of calculating and ploting ROC/AUC curves for Multi-Class Classification Models
- 11. Smolyakov, Vadim, Aug 22, 2017, Ensemble Learning to Improve Machine Learning Results, How ensemble methods work: bagging, boosting and stacking <a href="https://blog.statsbot.co/ensemble-learning-d1dcd548e936">https://blog.statsbot.co/ensemble-learning-d1dcd548e936</a> (<a href="https://blog.statsbot.co/ensemble-learning-d1dcd548e936">https://blog.statsbot.co/ensemble-learning-d1dcd548e9
- 12. Discusses 3 types of Ensemble models: Bagging, Boosting and Stacking.
- 13. Koehrsen, Will, May 18, 2018, A Complete Machine Learning Walk-Through in Python: Part Three, Interpreting a machine learning model and presenting results <a href="https://towardsdatascience.com/a-complete-machine-learning-walk-through-in-python-part-three-388834e8804b">https://towardsdatascience.com/a-complete-machine-learning-walk-through-in-python-part-three-388834e8804b</a> (<a href="https://github.com/willKoehrsen/machine-learning-project-walkthrough/blob/master/Machine%20Learning%20Project%20Part%203.ipynb">https://github.com/willKoehrsen/machine-learning-project-walkthrough/blob/master/Machine%20Learning%20Project%20Part%203.ipynb</a>) (<a href="https://github.com/willKoehrsen/machine-learning-project-walkthrough/blob/master/Machine%20Learning%20Project%20Part%203.ipynb">https://github.com/willKoehrsen/machine-learning-project-walkthrough/blob/master/Machine%20Learning%20Project%20Part%203.ipynb</a>)
- 14. Gives a good explanation of Model Interpretability.

## Methodology

As part of our study, we will be consider the following steps to find the ideal classifier for incoming texts.

#### · Data Preparation:

- The data consists of dialog conversations in JSON format. We plan to import the JSON data and parse the conversation texts into a dataframe that has the concatenated dialog texts and labels.
- Next we will perform Data Cleaning and NLP to obtain a normalized corpus that has white-space characters and stop words removed.

#### · Data Exploration:

We will explore the normalized dataset in the following ways:

- Describe the data by printing some statistical metrics
- Data distribution by class
- Word Explorations
- Creating Token List
- Word Distributions
- Exploring Word Clouds
- Exploring Complexity

## • Feature Engineering and Selection:

We will analyse the following types of Feature matrices and apply Feature Selection methods to obtain an optimized Feature set to work with:

- Count Vectors: Count Vector is a matrix notation of the dataset in which every row represents a document from the corpus, every column represents a term from the corpus, and every cell represents the frequency count of a particular term in a particular document. These provide no context, nor any consideration of the words in relation to other words or position in the sentence.
  - Bag-of-words
  - Bag of n-grams
- TF-IDF Vectors: TF-IDF score represents the relative importance of a term in the document and the entire corpus. TF-IDF score is composed by
  two terms: the first computes the normalized Term Frequency (TF), the second term is the Inverse Document Frequency (IDF), computed as the
  logarithm of the number of the documents in the corpus divided by the number of documents where the specific term appears.
  - Word level Tfidf
  - N-gram Level TF-IDF
- Word Embeddings: A word embedding is a form of representing words and documents using a dense vector representation. The position of a word within the vector space is learned from text and is based on the words that surround the word when it is used. These generate a context free representation of each word in the vocabulary.
  - Word2vec
  - Glove
- NLP Based features: An example of this would be Frequency distribution of Part of Speech Tags.
  - o Noun, Verb, Adjective, Adverb, Pronoun Counts
- Language Models: These are recent breakthroughs that provide context and generate a representation of each word based on other words in the sentence.
  - BERT or FLAIR

### Model Training:

We will benchmark the following Models using the best Feature Matrix obtained in the Feature selection step:

- Naive Bayes (multinominal): the one most suitable for word counts is multinominal.
- logistic regression.
- · support vector machine.
- decision tree (random forest).
- Ensemble: Bagging, Boosting

#### Model Evaluation and Selection:

- Confusion Matrix
- Metrics: Presicion, Recall, F1 Score
- Learning Curves
- ROC/AUC Curves

#### Model Iterpretability:

We will look at the following aspects of Model Interpreability:

- Feature Importances
- ELI5 Global Interpretation
- ELI5 Local Interpretation
- LIME Local Interpretation
- Skater Global Interpretation

## **Import the Dataset**

Two JSON format file we will be using from the Taskmaster-1 dataset is the following:

• self-dialogs.json contains all the one-person dialogs.

This file can be divided into train/dev/test sets by matching the dialog IDs from the following files:

- train.csv
- dev.csv
- test.csv

Supplementary information is provided to describe the data structure and annotation schema.

- sample.json A sample conversation describing the format of the data.
- · ontology.json Schema file describing the annotation ontology.

The structure of the conversations in the data files is as follows:

- · conversationId: A universally unique identifier with the prefix 'dlg-'. The ID has no meaning.
- utterances: An array of utterances that make up the conversation.
- instructionId: A reference to the file(s) containing the user (and, if applicable, agent) instructions for this conversation.

The utterances category, has the following sub-categories of which we will be using the text to perform our analysis:

- index: A 0-based index indicating the order of the utterances in the conversation.
- speaker: Either USER or ASSISTANT, indicating which role generated this utterance.
- text: The raw text of the utterance. In case of self dialogs, this is written by the crowdsourced worker. In case of the WOz dialogs, 'ASSISTANT' turns are written and 'USER' turns are transcribed from the spoken recordings of crowdsourced workers.
- segments: An array of various text spans with semantic annotations.

## Import the libraries

```
In [1]: import json
import pandas as pd
from pandas.io.json import json_normalize
```

Open the self-dialogs.json file and view the entire content

```
In [2]: with open(r'./data/self-dialogs.json') as f:
    data = json.load(f)
```

Extract the utterances column and normalize it to view all individual text fields.

This will increase the dataframe rows from 7708 to 169469 as each text field is now available

```
In [3]: tt = pd.json_normalize(data, 'utterances', ['conversation_id','instruction_id'])
```

View the dataframe with the text field visible outside the dictionary

## In [4]: tt

## Out[4]:

	index	speaker	text	segments	conversation_id	instruction_id
0	0	USER	Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod.	NaN	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	restaurant- table-2
1	1	ASSISTANT	Ok, what area are you thinking about?	NaN	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	restaurant- table-2
2	2	USER	Somewhere in Southern NYC, maybe the East Vill	[{'start_index': 13, 'end_index': 49,	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	restaurant- table-2
3	3	ASSISTANT	Ok, great. There's Thursday Kitchen, it has $g_{\cdots}$	[{'start_index': 20, 'end_index': 35, 'text':	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	restaurant- table-2
4	4	USER	That's great. So I need a table for tonight at	[{'start_index': 26, 'end_index': 31,	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	restaurant- table-2
169464	15	ASSISTANT	Ok.	NaN	dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30- fff66df29633	movie-tickets-3
169465	16	USER	I think we'll pass for tonight. Thanks anyhow.	NaN	dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30- fff66df29633	movie-tickets-3
169466	17	ASSISTANT	Ok. Just let me know if you change your mind.	NaN	dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30- fff66df29633	movie-tickets-3
169467	18	USER	l will. Thanks	NaN	dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30- fff66df29633	movie-tickets-3
169468	19	ASSISTANT	No problem!	NaN	dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30- fff66df29633	movie-tickets-3

169469 rows × 6 columns

Remove all columns but the text and conversation id from the dataframe and view

tt.drop('index', axis=1, inplace=True) tt.drop('segments', axis=1, inplace=True) tt.drop('speaker', axis=1, inplace=Tru

View the columns of the dataframe

```
In [5]: tt.columns
Out[5]: Index(['index', 'speaker', 'text', 'segments', 'conversation_id',
                'instruction_id'],
               dtype='object')
        View the content of the text column, then the conversation_id
In [6]: tt['text']
Out[6]: 0
                    Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod.
                               Ok, what area are you thinking about?
        2
                   Somewhere in Southern NYC, maybe the East Vill...
        3
                   Ok, great. There's Thursday Kitchen, it has g...
        4
                  That's great. So I need a table for tonight at...
        169464
                      I think we'll pass for tonight. Thanks anyhow.
        169465
        169466
                      Ok. Just let me know if you change your mind.
        169467
                                                      I will. Thanks
        169468
                                                         No problem!
        Name: text, Length: 169469, dtype: object
```

#### In [7]: tt['conversation\_id']

```
Out[7]: 0
                  dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23
                  dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23
        2
                  dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23
        3
                  dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23
        4
                  dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23
        169464
                  dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633
        169465
                  dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633
        169466
                  dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633
        169467
                  dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633
        169468
                  dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633
        Name: conversation_id, Length: 169469, dtype: object
```

View of one line of the dataframe filtered by conversation\_id

In [8]: tt[tt.conversation\_id == 'dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23']

### Out[8]:

_							
	instruction_id	conversation_id	segments	text	speaker	index	
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	NaN	Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod.	USER	0	0
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	NaN	Ok, what area are you thinking about?	ASSISTANT	1	1
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	[{'start_index': 13, 'end_index': 49, 'text':	Somewhere in Southern NYC, maybe the East Vill	USER	2	2
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	[{'start_index': 20, 'end_index': 35,	Ok, great. There's Thursday Kitchen, it has $g_{\cdots}$	ASSISTANT	3	3
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	[{'start_index': 26, 'end_index': 31,	That's great. So I need a table for tonight at	USER	4	4
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	[{'start_index': 37, 'end_index': 41, 'text':	They don't have any availability for 7 pm.	ASSISTANT	5	5
	restaurant- table-2	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99- 4e477663eb23	NaN	What times are available?	USER	6	6
•		-II 000EEE4 - 4-40 40LE 0-100	rolling to account to account a factor.				

Categorize the conversation\_id TODO: confirm this step is necessary

```
In [9]: tt2 = tt.conversation_id.unique()
```

```
In [10]: tt2
Out[10]: array(['dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23',
                 'dlg-0009352b-de51-474b-9f13-a2b0b2481546',
                 'dlg-00123c7b-15a0-4f21-9002-a2509149ee2d', ...,
                 'dlg-ffcd1d53-c080-4acf-897d-48236513bc58',
                 'dlg-ffd9db94-36e3-4534-b99d-89f7560db17c'
                 'dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633'], dtype=object)
         Verify the length of the tt2 array to confirm the number of conversations: note that it should match initial dataframe length of 7708
In [11]: len(tt2)
Out[11]: 7708
         Loop thru the entire tt2 dataframe and combine all the text based on the conversation id
In [12]: # Loop thru all the conversation_id unique values
         #df = pd.DataFrame(columns=['Conversation', 'ident'])
         conversation_id = []
         conv_text = []
         instr_id = []
         for i in tt2:
             conv2 = ''
             tti = tt[tt.conversation_id == i]
             conv =
             conv2 = ''
             instr3 = tti['instruction_id']
             instr_id.append(instr3.iloc[0])
             for j in tti:
                 conv = tti['text']
             for k in conv:
                 conv2 = conv2 + k + ""
             conversation_id.append(i)
             conv_text.append(conv2)
In [13]: # View the content of the concatenated conversation list, created by combining all 'text' fields per conversation_id
         conv_text[0:5]
Out[13]: ["Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod. Ok, what area are you thinking about? Somewhere in Southern NYC, maybe t
         he East Village? Ok, great. There's Thursday Kitchen, it has great reviews. That's great. So I need a table for tonight a
         t 7 pm for 8 people. We don't want to sit at the bar, but anywhere else is fine. They don't have any availability for 7 p
         m. What times are available? 5 or 8. Yikes, we can't do those times. Ok, do you have a second choice? Let me check. Ok. Le
         ts try Boka, are they free for 8 people at 7? Yes. Great, let's book that. Ok great, are there any other requests? No, tha
         t's it, just book. Great, should I use your account you have open with them? Yes please. Great. You will get a confirmatio
         n to your phone soon. ",
          "Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men Want is playing here. Yes it's showing here would you like to purchase a ti
         cket? Yes, for me and a friend so two tickets please Okay. What time is that moving playing today? That movie is showing a
         t 4, 5, and 8pm. Okay. Is there anymore movies showing around 8pm Yes , showing at 8pm is Green Book. What is that about?
         It's about two men dealing with racisim. Oh, no can you recommend anything else? What do you like? Well I like movies that
         are funny. Like comedies? Well no I like action as well. Okay. How to train your dragon is playing at 8pm. Okay can i get
         two tickets for that ? So you want me to cancel the tickets for What men want ? Yes please. Okay, no problem. How much wil
         1 this cost. You said two adult tickets? Yes. Okay, that will be $20.80 Okay. Anything else I can help you with ? Yes can
         i bring my own food to theater. No, sorry you have to purchase food in the lobby. Okay that is fine. Thank you enjoy your
         movie "
          "I want to watch avengers endgame where do you want to watch it at? at bangkok close the hotel I a currently staying soun
         ds good, what time do you want to watch the movie? 8 o'clock how many tickets? two and should we use the account we alread
         y have with the movie theater? yes It seems they do not have any movie at that time let's watch another movie then what ot
In [14]: # View the content of the conversation_id list, which will be used to merge with original dataframe to match up topics
         conversation id[0:5]
Out[14]: ['dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23',
           dlg-0009352b-de51-474b-9f13-a2b0b2481546',
           'dlg-00123c7b-15a0-4f21-9002-a2509149ee2d',
           'dlg-0013673c-31c6-4565-8fac-810e173a5c53'
          'dlg-001d8bb1-6f25-4ecd-986a-b7eeb5fa4e19']
In [15]: instr_id[0:5]
Out[15]: ['restaurant-table-2',
           'movie-tickets-1',
           'movie-tickets-3'
           'pizza-ordering-2'
           'pizza-ordering-2']
In [16]: # Create a dictionary to store the conversation_id and text lists, which will be stored to a dataframe
         ex_dict = {'id':conversation_id, 'conv':conv_text, 'instr':instr_id}
```

```
In [17]: # Create a dataframe with the conversation id and conversation
           df = pd.DataFrame(ex_dict)
           df.columns = ['id', 'Conversation','Instruction_id']
Out[17]:
                                                        id
                                                                                            Conversation
                                                                                                             Instruction_id
                   dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23
                                                                 Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod... restaurant-table-2
               1
                  dlg-0009352b-de51-474b-9f13-a2b0b2481546
                                                               Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men W...
                                                                                                            movie-tickets-1
                   dlg-00123c7b-15a0-4f21-9002-a2509149ee2d
                                                            I want to watch avengers endgame where do you ...
                                                                                                            movie-tickets-3
                   dlg-0013673c-31c6-4565-8fac-810e173a5c53
                                                                I want to order a pizza from Bertuccis in Chel...
                                                                                                           pizza-ordering-2
                   dlg-001d8bb1-6f25-4ecd-986a-b7eeb5fa4e19
                                                                  Hi I'd like to order two large pizzas. Sure, w...
                                                                                                           pizza-ordering-2
            7703
                    dlg-ffc0c5fb-573f-40e0-b739-0e55d84100e8
                                                                  I feel like eating at a nice restaurant tonigh...
                                                                                                          restaurant-table-1
            7704
                     dlg-ffc87550-389a-432e-927e-9a9438fc4f1f
                                                               Hi Sally, I need a Grande iced Americano with ...
                                                                                                           coffee-ordering-2
            7705
                    dlg-ffcd1d53-c080-4acf-897d-48236513bc58
                                                                Good afternoon. I would like to order a pizza ...
                                                                                                           pizza-ordering-2
            7706
                    dlg-ffd9db94-36e3-4534-b99d-89f7560db17c
                                                              Hey. I'm thinking of seeing What Men Want toni...
                                                                                                            movie-tickets-1
            7707
                      dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633
                                                             Hello. Can you help me purchase a couple of mo...
                                                                                                            movie-tickets-3
In [18]: # View first three rows of the data frame conversation columns
           df['Conversation'][0:3]
Out[18]: 0
                 Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod...
                 Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men W...
                 I want to watch avengers endgame where do you \dots
           Name: Conversation, dtype: object
In [19]: # Export the dataframe to csv to confirm content
           df.to_csv(r'./data/DF_selfDialogs.csv', index=False)
```

In [ ]:

# Project Name: CSML1010 NLP Course Project - Part 1 - Proposal): Problem, Dataset, and Exploratory Data Analysis

Authors (Group3): Paul Doucet, Jerry Khidaroo

## 2. Data Clean-up and NLP Notebook

This notebook will review the Data Cleaning tasks performed as part of our project proposal:

- Categorize Groups
- Connect to Database
- Cleaning the Dataset for NLP
- NLP
- Store to Database

## **Categorize Groups**

Add the Service Type as a column (i.e. auto, coffee, movie, etc.)

```
In [17]: import pandas as pd
In [18]: # Import CSV
         df = pd.read_csv("./data/DF_selfDialogs.csv")
In [19]: |print (df.groupby('Instruction_id').size())
         Instruction_id
         auto-repair-appt-1 1161
         coffee-ordering-1
                              735
         coffee-ordering-2
                              641
         movie-finder
                               54
         movie-ticket-1
                               37
        movie-tickets-1
                              642
         movie-tickets-2
                              377
                               195
         movie-tickets-3
         pizza-ordering-1
                               257
         pizza-ordering-2
                              1211
                              704
         restaurant-table-1
         restaurant-table-2
         restaurant-table-3
                               102
         uber-lyft-1
                               646
         uber-lyft-2
                               452
         dtype: int64
         We need to fix the 37 movie-ticket-1 instruction ids
In [4]: df = df.replace(['movie-ticket-1'], 'movie-tickets-1')
In [5]: print (df.groupby('Instruction_id').size())
         Instruction_id
         auto-repair-appt-1 1161
         coffee-ordering-1
                              735
         coffee-ordering-2
                              641
                               54
         movie-finder
                               679
         movie-tickets-1
         movie-tickets-2
                               377
         movie-tickets-3
                              195
         pizza-ordering-1
                               257
         pizza-ordering-2
                              1211
         restaurant-table-1
                               704
         restaurant-table-2
                               494
         restaurant-table-3
                               102
         uber-lyft-1
                               452
         uber-lyft-2
         dtype: int64
```

```
In [6]: | df['service_type'] = df['Instruction_id'].str.split('-',expand=True)[0]
        print (df.groupby('service_type').size())
        service_type
                       1161
        auto
        coffee
                       1376
        movie
                       1305
        pizza
                       1468
                       1300
        restaurant
        uber
                       1098
        dtype: int64
In [7]: df
```

Out[7]:

	id	Conversation	Instruction_id	service_type
0	dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-4e477663eb23	Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod	restaurant-table-2	restaurant
1	dlg-0009352b-de51-474b-9f13-a2b0b2481546	Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men W	movie-tickets-1	movie
2	dlg-00123c7b-15a0-4f21-9002-a2509149ee2d	I want to watch avengers endgame where do you	movie-tickets-3	movie
3	dlg-0013673c-31c6-4565-8fac-810e173a5c53	I want to order a pizza from Bertuccis in Chel	pizza-ordering-2	pizza
4	dlg-001d8bb1-6f25-4ecd-986a-b7eeb5fa4e19	Hi I'd like to order two large pizzas. Sure, w	pizza-ordering-2	pizza
7703	dlg-ffc0c5fb-573f-40e0-b739-0e55d84100e8	I feel like eating at a nice restaurant tonigh	restaurant-table-1	restaurant
7704	dlg-ffc87550-389a-432e-927e-9a9438fc4f1f	Hi Sally, I need a Grande iced Americano with	coffee-ordering-2	coffee
7705	dlg-ffcd1d53-c080-4acf-897d-48236513bc58	Good afternoon. I would like to order a pizza	pizza-ordering-2	pizza

dlg-fffa6565-32bb-4592-8d30-fff66df29633 Hello. Can you help me purchase a couple of mo...

7708 rows × 4 columns

7706

7707

## **Connect to Database**

```
In [8]: import sqlite3
con = sqlite3.connect('selfdialogs.db')
```

Hey. I'm thinking of seeing What Men Want toni...

movie-tickets-1

movie-tickets-3

movie

movie

## Cleaning the Dataset for NLP

dlg-ffd9db94-36e3-4534-b99d-89f7560db17c

Cleaning Function

```
In [9]: import re
    def clean(s):
        s = s.replace(r'<lb>', "\n")
        s = s.replace(r'<tab>', "\i")
        s = re.sub(r'\tor */*>', "\n", s)
        s = s.replace("&lt;", "<").replace("&gt;", ">").replace("&amp;", "&")
        s = s.replace("&amp;", "&")
        s = re.sub(r'\(https*://[^\)]*\)', "", s)
        # markdown urLs
        s = re.sub(r'\(https*://[^\])*\)', "", s)
        s = re.sub(r'\tot;'/[^\])*\)', "", s)
        s = re.sub(r'-+', '', s)
        s = re.sub(r'"+', '"', s)
        return str(s)
```

```
In [10]: df["selfdialog_clean"] = ''
```

Iterate and Clean

```
In [11]: for i, row in df.iterrows():
    df.at[i, "selfdialog_clean"] = clean(row.Conversation)
```

```
In [12]: df.head()
Out[12]:
                                                                                                              Instruction_id service_type
                                                                                             Conversation
                                                                                                                                                                          selfdialog_clean
                                                        id
                             dlg-00055f4e-4a46-48bf-8d99-
                                                                                                                                                    Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean
                                                                                                                  restaurant-
              0
                                                              Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod ...
                                                                                                                                  restaurant
                                            4e477663eb23
                                                                                                                      table-2
                            dlg-0009352b-de51-474b-9f13-
                                                                                                                                                Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men
                                                                Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men
                                                                                                              movie-tickets-1
                                                                                                                                      movie
                                            a2b0b2481546
                            dlg-00123c7b-15a0-4f21-9002-
                                                               I want to watch avengers endgame where do
                                                                                                                                                I want to watch avengers endgame where do
              2
                                                                                                              movie-tickets-3
                                                                                                                                      movie
                                            a2509149ee2d
                                                                                                    you ...
                                                                                                                                                                                     you ...
                            dlg-0013673c-31c6-4565-8fac-
                                                                                                              pizza-ordering-
                                                                                                                                                    I want to order a pizza from Bertuccis in
                                                             I want to order a pizza from Bertuccis in Chel...
                                                                                                                                       pizza
                                            810e173a5c53
                                                                                                                                                                                     Chel...
                                                                                                              pizza-ordering-
                            dlg-001d8bb1-6f25-4ecd-986a-
                                                               Hi I'd like to order two large pizzas. Sure, w...
                                                                                                                                       pizza
                                                                                                                                               Hi I'd like to order two large pizzas. Sure, w...
```

## NLP

```
In [13]: import spacy
         nlp = spacy.load('en')
```

Iterate and Perform NLP

b7eeb5fa4e19

```
In [14]: for i, row in df.iterrows():
                 if i % 1000 == 0:
                      print(i)
                 if(row["selfdialog_clean"] and len(str(row["selfdialog_clean"])) < 1000000):</pre>
                      doc = nlp(str(row["selfdialog_clean"]))
                      adjectives = []
                      nouns = []
                      verbs = []
                      lemmas = []
                      for token in doc:
                           lemmas.append(token.lemma_)
                           if token.pos_ == "ADJ":
                                adjectives.append(token.lemma_)
                           if token.pos_ == "NOUN" or token.pos_ == "PROPN":
                                nouns.append(token.lemma_)
                           if token.pos_ == "VERB":
                                verbs.append(token.lemma_)
                      df.at[i, "selfdialog_lemma"] = " ".join(lemmas)
                     df.at[i, "selfdialog_nouns"] = " ".join(nouns)
df.at[i, "selfdialog_adjectives"] = " ".join(adjectives)
df.at[i, "selfdialog_verbs"] = " ".join(verbs)
df.at[i, "selfdialog_nav"] = " ".join(nouns+adjectives+verbs)
                      df.at[i, "no_tokens"] = len(lemmas)
```

In [15]: df.head()

Out[15]:

	id	Conversation	Instruction_id	service_type	selfdialog_clean	selfdialog_lemma	selfdialog_nouns	selfdialog_adjectives	selfdialog_verbs	se
0	dlg-00055f4e- 4a46-48bf- 8d99- 4e477663eb23	Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod	restaurant- table-2	restaurant	Hi, I'm looking to book a table for Korean fod	hi , -PRON- be look to book a table for korean	table fod area southern nyc east village thurs	korean what great great great fine available s	be look book be think have be need do want sit	t
1	dlg-0009352b- de51-474b- 9f13- a2b0b2481546	Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men W	movie-tickets- 1	movie	Hi I would like to see if the Movie What Men W	hi -PRON- would like to see if the movie what	movie what men ticket friend ticket time today	what that funny - PRON- much -PRON- own fine -P	would like see want be play be show would like	
2	dlg-00123c7b- 15a0-4f21- 9002- a2509149ee2d	I want to watch avengers endgame where do you 	movie-tickets- 3	movie	I want to watch avengers endgame where do you	-PRON- want to watch avenger endgame where do	avenger endgame bangkok hotel time movie o'clo	good what many other -PRON- new afraid interes	want watch do want watch close stay sound do w	t
3	dlg-0013673c- 31c6-4565- 8fac- 810e173a5c53	I want to order a pizza from Bertuccis in Chel	pizza- ordering-2	pizza	I want to order a pizza from Bertuccis in Chel	-PRON- want to order a pizza from bertuccis in	pizza bertuccis chelmsford ma what type pizza	what large different what large -PRON- large g	want order would like understand will do have	pi cl wł
4	dlg-001d8bb1- 6f25-4ecd- 986a- b7eeb5fa4e19	Hi I'd like to order two large pizzas. Sure, w	pizza- ordering-2	pizza	Hi I'd like to order two large pizzas. Sure, w	hi -PRON- would like to order two large pizza	pizza kind pizza mind please anything meat lov	large what hawaiian large sorry sure what - PRO	would like order have will have be can get wou	æ

## **Store to Database**

In [16]: df.to\_sql('posts\_nlp', con, if\_exists='replace')

In [ ]:

# Project Name: CSML1010 NLP Course Project - Part 1 - Proposal): Problem, Dataset, and Exploratory Data Analysis

Authors (Group3): Paul Doucet, Jerry Khidaroo

#### 3. Data Exploration Notebook

This notebook will review the Data Exploration tasks performed as part of our project proposal:

- Load the Dataframe
- Data Exploration
- Word Exploration
- Creating Token List
- Exploring Word Clouds
- Exploring Complexity

## **Load the Dataframe**

In [1]: # filter warnings on depreciation etc.

```
import warnings
        warnings.filterwarnings("ignore")
In [2]: # import pandas, numpy
        import pandas as pd
        import numpy as np
        # adjust pandas display
        pd.options.display.max_columns = 30
        pd.options.display.max_rows = 100
        pd.options.display.float_format = '{:.2f}'.format
        pd.options.display.precision = 2
        pd.options.display.max_colwidth = -1
In [3]: # Import matplotlib and seaborn and adjust some defaults
        %matplotlib inline
        %config InlineBackend.figure_format = 'svg'
        from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
        plt.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 100
        import seaborn as sns
        sns.set_style("whitegrid")
```

## **Data Exploration**

with sqlite3.connect('selfdialogs.db') as con:
 df = pd.read\_sql\_query(sql, con)

Load Data

sql = """
SELECT p.\*
FROM posts\_nlp p

In [4]: import sqlite3

```
In [5]: # list column names and datatypes
          df.dtypes
Out[5]: index
                                          int64
          id
                                          object
          Conversation
                                          object
          Instruction_id
                                          object
          service type
                                          object
           selfdialog_clean
                                          object
          selfdialog_lemma
                                          object
           selfdialog_nouns
                                          object
          selfdialog_adjectives
                                          object
          selfdialog_verbs
                                          object
          selfdialog_nav
                                          object
                                          float64
          no_tokens
          dtype: object
In [6]: # select a sample of some data frame columns
          df[['id', 'Conversation', 'Instruction_id','service_type']] \
             .sample(2, random_state=42)
Out[6]:
                             id
                                                                                                                              Conversation Instruction_id service_type
                                 Hello can you please book a reservation at the crawling crab for tonight at 7:30 for 3 people There is no table available at
                                 that time how about 8:00 pm Ok That table is outside is that ok No that won't work Ok is there another restaurant that you
                  dlg-d601e9c1-
                                      would like to try Yes how about the crying tree Same Time and party? Yes Ok I will book the table would you like the
                     f9b4-4778-
                                                                                                                                                restaurant-
            6482
                                      restaurant to send u a text confirmation Yes Ok what phone number 867 5309 Ok they will text u around 15 minutes
                                                                                                                                                               restaurant
                         ae20-
                                                                                                                                                    table-2
                                  before the table is ready to confirm the table Ok Do you want to order drinks to have ready when you arrive. Yes please
                  29f5ab6edd72
                                 order 2 glasses of red wine Ok they will have your drinks ready Ok To confirm I have a table for 3 ready at the crying tree
                                       for today at 7:30 wine will be ordered prior to arriving they will text to confirm is this correct Yes Ok your good to go
                                   Hi, I would like for you to order a car for me From where would you like to leave? Bank of America Stadium, South Mint
                                 Street, Charlotte, NC And where will you be going? Romare Bearden Park, South Church Street, Charlotte, NC An UberX
                           dlg-
                                  6.65 Is Uber X Lavailable? Uber X Lisavailable for 7.75. Are the reany other options
                                                                                                                                       7.75.
                     e3797e80-
            6872
                    a033-47d3-
                                                                                                                                                 uber-lyft-1
                                                                                                                                                                    uber
                                  ?Black is available\ for 15.00 and Black\ SUV is available\ for 25.00 I would like to book Uber XL
                          be9f-
                                  . YouwouldliketobookUberXL for7.75?Yes, that's correct. OkIambooking yourUberXL now. Thank you
                  3235ea00f09c
                                   Doyou have any other requests? How much was the total in the end? It was
                                  When can I expect my UberXL to arrive? Your ride is on the way and you can check your status on your phone. Thanks!
In [7]: # Length of a dataframe
          len(df)
Out[7]: 7708
In [8]: # number of values per column
          df.count()
Out[8]: index
                                          7708
                                          7708
          id
          Conversation
                                          7708
          Instruction id
                                          7708
          service_type
                                          7708
           selfdialog_clean
                                          7708
          selfdialog_lemma
                                          7708
          selfdialog nouns
                                          7708
          selfdialog\_adjectives
                                          7708
           selfdialog_verbs
                                          7708
```

selfdialog\_nav

no\_tokens

dtype: int64

7708

7708

```
In [9]: # size info, including memory consumption
         df.info(memory_usage='deep')
         <class 'pandas.core.frame.DataFrame'>
         RangeIndex: 7708 entries, 0 to 7707
         Data columns (total 12 columns):
          # Column
                                      Non-Null Count Dtype
          0
              index
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      int64
          1
              id
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
          2
              Conversation
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
          3
              Instruction_id
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
              service_type
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
              selfdialog_clean
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
                                      7708 non-null
          6
              selfdialog_lemma
                                                      object
              selfdialog_nouns
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
          8
              selfdialog_adjectives
                                     7708 non-null
                                                      object
                                      7708 non-null
          9
              selfdialog_verbs
                                                      object
          10 selfdialog_nav
                                      7708 non-null
                                                      object
                                                      float64
                                      7708 non-null
          11 no_tokens
         dtypes: float64(1), int64(1), object(10)
         memory usage: 36.8 MB
         Column Exploration
In [10]: columns = [col for col in df.columns if not col.startswith('self')]
Out[10]: ['index', 'id', 'Conversation', 'Instruction_id', 'service_type', 'no_tokens']
In [11]: # describe categorical columns of type np.object
         df[['service_type','Instruction_id']] \
           .describe(include=np.object) \
            .transpose()
Out[11]:
                      count unique
                                            top
                                                 freq
           service_type
                                           pizza 1468
          Instruction_id
                      7708
                                14 pizza-ordering-2 1211
In [12]: df['Instruction_id'].value_counts()[:10]
Out[12]: pizza-ordering-2
                                1211
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                1161
         coffee-ordering-1
                                735
         restaurant-table-1
                                704
         movie-tickets-1
                                679
         uber-lyft-1
                                646
                                641
         coffee-ordering-2
         restaurant-table-2
                                494
         uber-lyft-2
                                452
                                377
         movie-tickets-2
         Name: Instruction_id, dtype: int64
In [13]: # describe numerical columns
         df.describe().transpose()
```

Out[13]:

count

no\_tokens 7708.00

mean

228.51

index 7708.00 3853.50 2225.25

std

80.57 20.00

min

0.00

25%

1926.75

175.00

50%

3853.50

215.00

75%

5780.25 7707.00

267.00 1336.00

max

## Out[14]:

#### num\_Instruction\_ids num\_posts

```
        movie
        4
        1305

        restaurant
        3
        1300

        coffee
        2
        1376

        pizza
        2
        1468

        uber
        2
        1098
```

#### Out[15]:

#### num\_posts

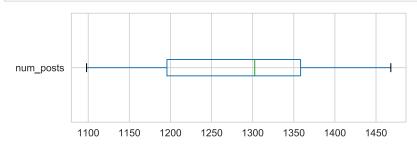
Instruction_id	
pizza-ordering-2	1211
auto-repair-appt-1	1161
coffee-ordering-1	735
restaurant-table-1	704
movie-tickets-1	679

## In [16]: cat\_df.describe()

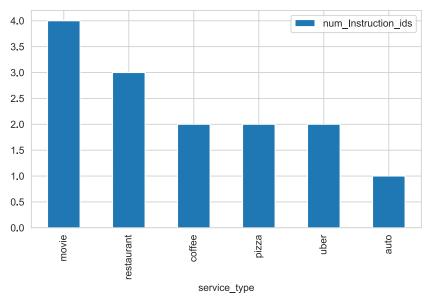
#### Out[16]:

	num_Instruction_ids	num_posts
count	6.00	6.00
mean	2.33	1284.67
std	1.03	136.19
min	1.00	1098.00
25%	2.00	1195.75
50%	2.00	1302.50
75%	2.75	1358.25
max	4.00	1468.00

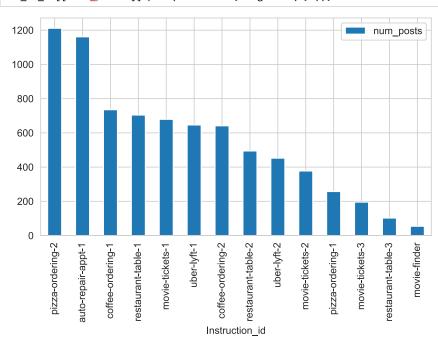
```
In [17]: # horizontal boxplot of a dataframe column
cat_df[['num_posts']].plot(kind='box', vert=False, figsize=(6, 2));
```



In [18]: # bar chart of a dataframe column
cat\_df[['num\_Instruction\_ids']].plot(kind='bar', figsize=(7,4));



In [19]: # bar chart of a dataframe column
cat\_id\_df[['num\_posts']].plot(kind='bar', figsize=(7,4));



## **Word Exploration**

```
In [20]: # create a data frame slice
sub_df = df[df['Instruction_id']=='movie-finder']

# sample cleaned text and tokens tagged as nouns
sub_df[['selfdialog_clean', 'selfdialog_nouns']].sample(2)
```

 Out[20]:
 selfdialog\_clean
 selfdialog\_nouns

I want a movie to watch What are you in a mood for? I don't know. Maybe something with a lot of explosion So action genre suits you tonight? Yeah, action or adventure Any preferences on the actors or directors? Not really, but something recent. Recent being from the last decade? Yeah, nothing too old. How about from the past 10 years? Yes, that's good. I have many movies that fit the criteria. I need some more information Find me something Keanu Reeves did in the past 10 years. He has made many action movies in the past ten years. The most recent being John Wick 2. I don't know I didn't like John Wick, he original one How about 47 ronin. Its ratings is not too high, around 6.3 Ok. That's not my typical preference, but let's try that Ok. 47 ronin it is

action genre suit tonight action adventure preference actor director something decade nothing year movie criterion information something keanu reeves year action movie year john wick john wick one ronin rating preference ronin

movie what mood something lot explosion

I'm looking for a movie to watch tonight. Certainly, what genre are you looking for? Either action or comedy. Well theres a few movies that include both. Really? Which ones? Have you ever seen Rush Hour? No, I can't say that I have. Who stars in it. It has Jackie Chan and Chris Tucker. Does it have good reviews? Yes, it is considered a cult classic. Is it just one movie? No, Rush Hour as 2 sequels you can watch too. Are they as good as the first? Based on your preferences, I would say you wouldn't like them as much. Is there any dvd extras to Rush Hour? Yes, the dvd comes packed with extras. Great! Guess I know what I'm watching tonight. Thanks! You're welcome! Happy to help.

movie tonight genre action comedy movie one rush hour who jackie chan chris tucker review cult movie rush hour sequel preference dvd rush hour dvd extra what tonight thank

## **Creating Token List**

2157

5910

```
In [21]: def my_tokenizer(text):
              return text.split() if text != None else []
In [22]: # transform list of documents into a single list of tokens
          tokens = sub_df.selfdialog_nouns.map(my_tokenizer).sum()
In [23]: from collections import Counter
          counter = Counter(tokens)
          counter.most_common(20)
Out[23]: [('movie', 258),
           ('what', 82),
           ('something', 57),
           ('action', 37),
('comedy', 35),
('tonight', 30),
           ('one', 26),
           ('mood', 22),
           ('film', 22),
('time', 20),
           ('netflix', 20),
           ('genre', 19),
           ('star', 19),
           ('anything', 18),
           ('thank', 18),
           ('suggestion', 16),
           ('kind', 15),
           ('rating', 15),
           ('year', 14),
           ('preference', 14)]
In [24]: df.service_type.unique()
Out[24]: array(['restaurant', 'movie', 'pizza', 'coffee', 'auto', 'uber'],
                 dtype=object)
```

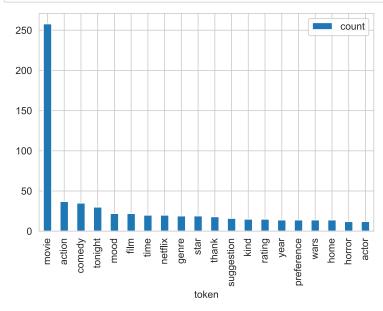
```
In [25]: print([t[0] for t in counter.most_common(200)])

['movie', 'what', 'something', 'action', 'comedy', 'tonight', 'one', 'mood', 'film', 'time', 'netflix', 'genre', 'star', 'an ything', 'thank', 'suggestion', 'kind', 'rating', 'year', 'preference', 'wars', 'home', 'horror', 'actor', 'hour', 'ticket', 'assistant', 'problem', 'sci', 'fi', 'sir', 'list', 'who', 'theater', 'recommendation', 'day', 'lot', 'scifi', 'world', 'typ e', 'drama', 'imdb', 'fan', 'mind', 'tom', 'y', 'jedi', 'night', 'john', 'black', 'minute', 'trailer', 'episode', 'alien', 'romance', 'thriller', 'documentary', 'choice', 'place', 'help', 'nothing', 'book', 'amazon', 'name', 'return', 'wick', 'pan ther', 'popcorn', 'rush', 'director', 'blade', 'runner', 'release', 'master', 'jurassic', 'hanks', 'show', 'marvel', 'missio n', 'classic', 'quiet', 'cast', 'box', 'review', 'showing', 'text', 'adam', 'option', 'way', 'adventure', 'empire', 'galax y', 'war', 'rosemary', 'baby', 'demand', 'kung', 'fu', 'man', 'avengers', 'x', 'men', 'weather', 'fantasy', 'theme', 'spac e', 'hero', 'crime', 'wife', 'today', 'christmas', 'airplane', 'month', 'incredibles', 'thing', 'table', 'ready', 'player', 'people', 'matrix', 'bit', 'superhero', 'sandler', 'deadpool', 'plotline', 'alright', 'question', 'service', 'mystery', 'sci ence', 'other', 'thor', 'art', 'jackie', 'chan', 'yoga', 'kingdom', 'great', 'title', 'infinity', 'link', 'watch', 'chris', 'fiction', 'got', 'mail', 'ryan', 'travel', 'angry', 'story', 'wave', 'idea', 'kong', 'island', 'crazy', 'rich', 'asians', 'jon', 'bernthal', 'matter', 'sequel', 'category', 'family', 'earth', 'big', 'violence', 'mrs.', 'stadium', 'style', 'seatin g', 'guy', 'body', 'part', '1990', 'true', 'lies', 'hobbit', 'laura', 'sure', 'second', "o'clock", 'half', 'actress', 'set h', 'rogan', 'acting', 'lead', 'buddy', 'cop', 'drug', 'keanu', 'ronin', 'iv', 'new', 'hope', 'harrison', 'ford', 'back', 'j ames', 'cameron']
```

```
In [26]: from spacy.lang.en.stop_words import STOP_WORDS

def remove_stopwords(tokens):
    """Remove stopwords from a list of tokens."""
    return [t for t in tokens if t not in STOP_WORDS]

# rebuild counter
counter = Counter(remove_stopwords(tokens))
```

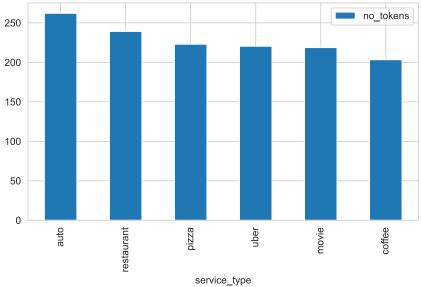


## **Exploring Word Clouds**

```
In [30]: # create wordcloud
wordcloud(counter)
```

```
kung story in the story in the
```

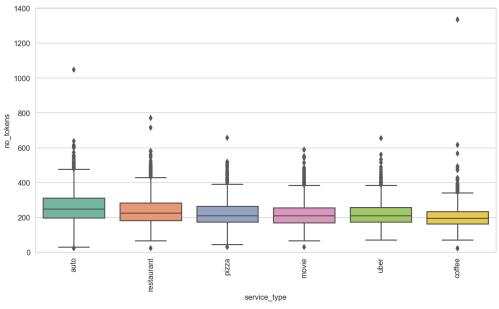




In [32]: df['no\_tokens'] = df.selfdialog\_lemma\

```
In [34]: # render plots as retina or png, because svg is very slow
         %config InlineBackend.figure_format = 'retina'
         import seaborn as sns
         def multi_boxplot(data, x, y, ylim = None):
              '''Wrapper for sns boxplot with cut-off functionality'''
             # plt.figure(figsize=(30, 5))
             fig, ax = plt.subplots()
             plt.xticks(rotation=90)
             # order boxplots by median
             ordered_values = data.groupby(x)[[y]] \
                                  .median() \
                                  .sort_values(y, ascending=False) \
                                   .index
             sns.boxplot(x=x, y=y, data=data, palette='Set2',
                         order=ordered_values)
             fig.set_size_inches(11, 6)
             # cut-off y-axis at value ylim
             ax.set_ylim(0, ylim)
```

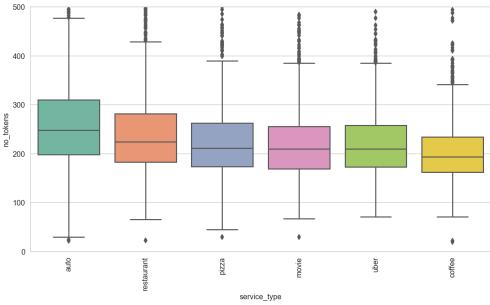


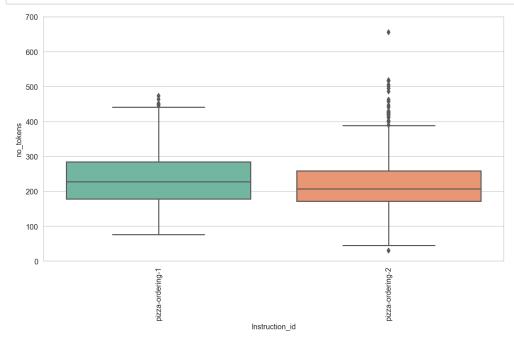


```
In [36]: # print text of outliers
    df['selfdialog_lemma'][df.no_tokens > 1500]
```

Out[36]: Series([], Name: selfdialog\_lemma, dtype: object)







In [ ]:

## CSML1010 Group3 Course\_Project - Milestone 1 - Feature Engineering and Selection

Authors (Group3): Paul Doucet, Jerry Khidaroo

Project Repository: https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject (https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject)

#### Dataset:

The dataset used in this project is the Taskmaster-1 dataset from Google. <u>Taskmaster-1 (https://research.google/tools/datasets/taskmaster-1/)</u>

The dataset can be obtained from: <a href="https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster">https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster</a> (<a href="https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Taskmaster-datasets/Task

#### **Import Libraries**

```
In [1]: # import pandas, numpy
import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
import re
import nltk
```

#### **Set Some Defaults**

```
In [2]: # adjust pandas display
    pd.options.display.max_columns = 30
    pd.options.display.max_rows = 100
    pd.options.display.float_format = '{:.7f}'.format
    pd.options.display.precision = 7
    pd.options.display.max_colwidth = None

# Import matplotlib and seaborn and adjust some defaults
%matplotlib inline
%config InlineBackend.figure_format = 'svg'

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
    plt.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 100

import seaborn as sns
    sns.set_style("whitegrid")
```

## 1. Data Preparation

#### **Load Data**

```
In [3]: import sqlite3
sql = """
SELECT p.selfdialog_clean, p.instruction_id
FROM posts_nlp p
"""
with sqlite3.connect('selfdialogs.db') as con:
    df_all = pd.read_sql_query(sql, con)
```

Merge some Classes that are very similiar to each other

```
In [4]: # df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'coffee-ordering-1'] = 'coffee-ordering'
# df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'pizza-ordering-2'] = 'coffee-ordering'
# df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'pizza-ordering-1'] = 'pizza-ordering'
# df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'restaurant-table-2'] = 'restaurant-table'
# df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'restaurant-table-2'] = 'restaurant-table'
# df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'uber-lyft-1'] = 'uber-lyft'
# df_all[df_all["Instruction_id"] == 'uber-lyft-2'] = 'uber-lyft'

df_all = df_all.replace(['coffee-ordering-1'], 'coffee-ordering')
df_all = df_all.replace(['coffee-ordering-2'], 'coffee-ordering')
df_all = df_all.replace(['pizza-ordering-2'], 'pizza-ordering')
df_all = df_all.replace(['pizza-ordering-2'], 'pizza-ordering')
df_all = df_all.replace(['restaurant-table-1'], 'restaurant-table')
df_all = df_all.replace(['restaurant-table-2'], 'restaurant-table')
df_all = df_all.replace(['uber-lyft-1'], 'uber-lyft')

print (df_all.groupby('Instruction_id').size())

Instruction_id
```

```
auto-repair-appt-1
                      1161
coffee-ordering
                      1376
movie-finder
                        54
movie-tickets-1
                       679
movie-tickets-2
                       377
                       195
movie-tickets-3
pizza-ordering
                      1468
restaurant-table
                      1198
restaurant-table-3
                       102
uber-lyft
                      1098
dtype: int64
```

#### Create Factorized 'category' column from 'Instruction\_id' label column.

```
In [5]: df_all['category'] = df_all['Instruction_id'].factorize()[0]
In [6]: df_all.columns
Out[6]: Index(['selfdialog_clean', 'Instruction_id', 'category'], dtype='object')
```

#### Do Some Additional CLeaning

```
In [7]: wpt = nltk.WordPunctTokenizer()
        stop_words = nltk.corpus.stopwords.words('english')
        def normalize document(doc):
            # Lower case and remove special characters\whitespaces
            #doc = "'" + doc + "'"
            doc = re.sub(r'[^a-zA-Z\s]', '', doc, re.I|re.A)
            #doc = [[word.lower() for word in sent if word not in remove_terms] for sent in doc]
            doc = doc.lower()
            doc = doc.strip()
            # tokenize document
            tokens = wpt.tokenize(doc)
            # filter stopwords out of document
            filtered_tokens = [token for token in tokens if token not in stop_words]
            # re-create document from filtered tokens
            doc = ' '.join(filtered_tokens)
            return doc
        normalize_corpus = np.vectorize(normalize_document)
```

```
In [8]: | for i, row in df_all.iterrows():
                df_all.at[i, "selfdialog_norm"] = normalize_corpus(row.selfdialog_clean)
           df_all = df_all.filter(['Instruction_id', 'category', 'selfdialog_norm'], axis=1)
           df_all.head(3)
Out[8]:
               Instruction_id category
                                                                                                                                                            selfdialog_norm
                                           hi im looking book table korean fod ok area thinking somewhere southern nyc maybe east village ok great theres thursday kitchen great reviews
                                              thats great need table tonight pm people dont want sit bar anywhere else fine dont availability pm times available yikes cant times ok second
                   restaurant-
                                      0
            0
                                                choice let check ok lets try boka free people yes great lets book ok great requests thats book great use account open yes please great get
                        table
                                                                                                                                                      confirmation phone soon
                                             hi would like see movie men want playing yes showing would like purchase ticket yes friend two tickets please okay time moving playing today
                                          movie showing pm okay anymore movies showing around pm yes showing pm green book two men dealing racisim oh recommend anything else
```

like well like movies funny like comedies well like action well okay train dragon playing pm okay get two tickets want cancel tickets men want yes please okay problem much cost said two adult tickets yes okay okay anything else help yes bring food theater sorry purchase food lobby okay fine

want watch avengers endgame want watch bangkok close hotel currently staying sounds good time want watch movie oclock many tickets two use account already movie theater yes seems movie time lets watch another movie movie want watch lets watch train dragon newest one yes one

dont think movie playing time either neither choices playing time want watch afraid longer interested watching movie well great day sir thank

```
In [9]: df_all.columns
Out[9]: Index(['Instruction_id', 'category', 'selfdialog_norm'], dtype='object')
```

#### **Remove NaN rows**

movie-tickets-

movie-tickets-

```
In [10]: print(df_all.shape)
         df_all = df_all.dropna()
         df_all = df_all.reset_index(drop=True)
         df_all = df_all[df_all.selfdialog_norm != '']
         print(df_all.shape)
         (7708, 3)
         (7705, 3)
```

## Save New Cleaned File

```
In [11]: df_all.to_csv('./data/dialog_norm.csv', index=False)
         #df_all.to_sql('dialog_norm', con, if_exists='replace')
```

Get a Sample of records.

```
In [12]: # class_sample_size_dict = {
                "auto-repair-appt-1": 191,
                "coffee-ordering-1": 96,
                "coffee-ordering-2": 97,
         #
               "movie-finder": 54,
               "movie-tickets-1": 193,
         #
               "movie-tickets-2": 193,
         #
         #
                "movie-tickets-3": 195,
                "pizza-ordering-1": 96,
         #
               "pizza-ordering-2": 97,
         #
         #
               "restaurant-table-1": 96,
         #
               "restaurant-table-2": 97,
         #
                "restaurant-table-3": 102,
                "uber-lyft-1": 96,
         #
               "uber-lyft-2": 97
         #
         # }
         # sum(class_sample_size_dict.values())
         class_sample_size_dict = {
   "auto-repair-appt-1": 230,
              "coffee-ordering": 230,
              "movie-finder": 54,
              "movie-tickets-1": 250,
              "movie-tickets-2": 250,
              "movie-tickets-3": 195,
              "pizza-ordering": 230,
              "restaurant-table": 230,
              "restaurant-table-3": 101,
              "uber-lyft": 230
         sum(class_sample_size_dict.values())
Out[12]: 2000
In [13]: # cat_id_df = df_all[['Instruction_id', 'category']].drop_duplicates().sort_values('category')
         # cat_count = len(cat_id_df)
         # sample_size = 1000
         # sample_per_cat = sample_size//cat_count
         # print('sample_size: ', sample_size, 'sample_per_cat: ', sample_per_cat)
In [14]: # Function to Get balanced Sample - Get a bit more than needed then down sample
         def sampling_k_elements(group):
              name = group['Instruction id'].iloc[0]
              k = class_sample_size_dict[name]
              return group.sample(k, random_state=5)
         #Get balanced samples
         corpus_df = df_all.groupby('Instruction_id').apply(sampling_k_elements).reset_index(drop=True)
         print (corpus_df.groupby('Instruction_id').size(), corpus_df.shape)
         Instruction id
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                230
         coffee-ordering
                                230
         movie-finder
                                 54
                                250
         movie-tickets-1
         movie-tickets-2
                                250
         movie-tickets-3
                                195
                                230
         pizza-ordering
         restaurant-table
                                230
         restaurant-table-3
                                101
         uber-lyft
                                230
         dtype: int64 (2000, 3)
```

#### Out[15]:

#### num\_posts

```
Instruction_id

movie-tickets-1 250
movie-tickets-2 250
auto-repair-appt-1 230
coffee-ordering 230
pizza-ordering 230
```

```
In [16]: # # Function to Get balanced Sample - Get a bit more than needed then down sample
    # def sampling_k_elements(group, k=sample_per_cat + 20):
    # if len(group) < k:
    # return group
    # return group.sample(k, random_state=10)

# #Get balanced samples
# corpus_df = df_all.groupby('Instruction_id').apply(sampling_k_elements).reset_index(drop=True)

# #Reduce to sample_size
# corpus_df = corpus_df.sample(n=sample_size, random_state=3)
# print (corpus_df.groupby('Instruction_id').size())</pre>
```

#### **Generate Corpus List**

2000

Out[17]: ['hi im issue car help sure whats problem light came saying headlight ok want get fixed right away today would ideal already know want take yes intelligent auto solutions ok let pull website online scheduler see today ok im looks like two appointmen ts open today could minutes im least minutes away ok time would pm tonight tell able fix spot call confirm makemodel car kia soul ok said parts done appointment thats great news please book yes booked online thanks give info yes text youll phone thank big help',

'hi schedule appointment car okay auto repair shop would like check check intelligent auto solutions car bringing lexus im driving put name cell phone number yes put jeff green cell phone number seems problem car makes sound step brakes anything e lse would like check like oil change maintenance yes think im due oil change well got let check online see available check b ring mins able make appointment bring car time pm great thanks initial cost brake checkup oil change okay accept credit card yes great thanks bye youre welcome bye',

'assistant favor yes course whats going car making weird rattly noises think checked find good mechanic certainly im checking google right moment ok appears auto shop near work star rating want give call yes please ok ill put hold moment see say great thanks ok im back said bring tomorrow ok long going keep depends whats going said could problem muffler wont know look gave number theyll give call alright make sure get uber tomorrow morning yes time well probably need leave house ok ill house get car ill make sure uber arrives well thank much youre welcome need anything else ok see tomorrow',

'gail need help schedule appointment intelligent auto solutions car whats wrong car need schedule appointment look radiator see drops fluid time park ground ok year model car bmw series sure name use use name scolar timer address miklan road forest hills new mexico bring car tomorrow see get earlier situation annoying time bring work pm take abut minutes ok let check wou ld prefer bring tomorrow morning let check time slots way please reserve car use mean time case car kept overnight well check dime bring pm today ok let confirm everything bring car today pm check leaking radiator get car ise case car stays overn ight thats correct repair shop need initial inspection thats ok go right ahead book appointment sure everything booked reque sted thanks help talk later']

#### **Build Vocabulary**

```
In [18]: | from keras.preprocessing import text
         from keras.utils import np_utils
         from keras.preprocessing import sequence
         tokenizer = text.Tokenizer(lower=False)
         tokenizer.fit_on_texts(doc_lst)
         word2id = tokenizer.word_index
         word2id['PAD'] = 0
         id2word = {v:k for k, v in word2id.items()}
         wids = [[word2id[w] for w in text.text_to_word_sequence(doc)] for doc in doc_lst]
         vocab_size = len(word2id)
         embed_size = 100
         window_size = 2
         print('Vocabulary Size:', vocab_size)
         print('Vocabulary Sample:', list(word2id.items())[:10])
         Using TensorFlow backend.
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\tensorflow\python\framework\dtypes.py:526: FutureWarning: Passing (type,
         1) or '1type' as a synonym of type is deprecated; in a future version of numpy, it will be understood as (type, (1,)) /
            _np_qint8 = np.dtype([("qint8", np.int8, 1)])
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\tensorflow\python\framework\dtypes.py:527: FutureWarning: Passing (type,
         1) or '1type' as a synonym of type is deprecated; in a future version of numpy, it will be understood as (type, (1,)) /
         '(1,)type'.
            np quint8 = np.dtype([("quint8", np.uint8, 1)])
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\tensorflow\python\framework\dtypes.py:528: FutureWarning: Passing (type,
         1) or '1type' as a synonym of type is deprecated; in a future version of numpy, it will be understood as (type, (1,)) /
          '(1,)type'.
            _np_qint16 = np.dtype([("qint16", np.int16, 1)])
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\tensorflow\python\framework\dtypes.py:529: FutureWarning: Passing (type,
         1) or '1type' as a synonym of type is deprecated; in a future version of numpy, it will be understood as (type, (1,)) /
```

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\tensorflow\python\framework\dtypes.py:530: FutureWarning: Passing (type,
1) or '1type' as a synonym of type is deprecated; in a future version of numpy, it will be understood as (type, (1,)) /

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\tensorflow\python\framework\dtypes.py:535: FutureWarning: Passing (type,
1) or '1type' as a synonym of type is deprecated; in a future version of numpy, it will be understood as (type, (1,)) /

## Vocabulary Sample: [('like', 1), ('would', 2), ('ok', 3), ('okay', 4), ('pm', 5), ('yes', 6), ('want', 7), ('tickets', 8), ('time', 9), ('see', 10)]

Build (context\_words, target\_word) pair generator

\_np\_quint16 = np.dtype([("quint16", np.uint16, 1)])

\_np\_qint32 = np.dtype([("qint32", np.int32, 1)])

np\_resource = np.dtype([("resource", np.ubyte, 1)])

'(1,)type'.

'(1,)type'.

'(1.)tvpe'.

Vocabulary Size: 8408

```
In [19]: | def generate_context_word_pairs(corpus, window_size, vocab_size):
             context_length = window_size*2
              for words in corpus:
                 sentence_length = len(words)
                 for index, word in enumerate(words):
                      context_words = []
                      label_word = []
                      start = index - window size
                      end = index + window_size + 1
                      context_words.append([words[i]
                                           for i in range(start, end)
                                           if 0 <= i < sentence_length</pre>
                                           and i != index])
                      label_word.append(word)
                     x = sequence.pad_sequences(context_words, maxlen=context_length)
                     y = np_utils.to_categorical(label_word, vocab_size)
                      yield (x, y)
```

```
In [20]:
    i = 0
    for x, y in generate_context_word_pairs(corpus=wids, window_size=window_size, vocab_size=vocab_size):
        if 0 not in x[0]:
            print('Context (X):', [id2word[w] for w in x[0]], '-> Target (Y):', id2word[np.argwhere(y[0])[0][0]])
        if i == 10:
            break
        i += 1

Context (X): ['want', 'make', 'auto', 'repair'] -> Target (Y): appointment
```

```
Context (X): ['want', 'make', 'auto', 'repair'] -> Target (Y): appointment
Context (X): ['make', 'appointment', 'repair', 'shop'] -> Target (Y): auto
Context (X): ['appointment', 'auto', 'shop', 'called'] -> Target (Y): repair
Context (X): ['auto', 'repair', 'called', 'intelligent'] -> Target (Y): shop
Context (X): ['repair', 'shop', 'intelligent', 'auto'] -> Target (Y): called
Context (X): ['shop', 'called', 'auto', 'solutions'] -> Target (Y): intelligent
Context (X): ['called', 'intelligent', 'solutions', 'okay'] -> Target (Y): auto
Context (X): ['intelligent', 'auto', 'okay', 'search'] -> Target (Y): solutions
Context (X): ['auto', 'solutions', 'search', 'information'] -> Target (Y): search
Context (X): ['okay', 'search', 'car', 'audi'] -> Target (Y): information
```

Set up Dictionaries to Cross-Refrence 'Instruction' id' and its Factorized value 'category'

#### Split Data into Train and Test Sets

```
In [22]: from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split

X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(doc_lst, corpus_df['Instruction_id'], test_size=0.25, random_state = 0)
```

## **Bag of Words Feature Extraction**

```
In [24]: # get all unique words in the corpus
         vocab = cv.get_feature_names()
         # show document feature vectors
         pd.DataFrame(cv_matrix, columns=vocab)
Out[24]:
              PAD like would ok okay pm yes want tickets time see thank order movie please ... bored olivia westfield plazas coworkers impre
            1
                0
                   1
                          2 5
                                   0 1 3
                                                2
                                                       0
                                                           1
                                                                     1
                                                                           0
                                                                                 0
                                                                                       1 ...
                                                                                                0
                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                             0
                0
                           2 0
                                   2 1 3
                                                0
                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                             0
            3
                    0
                           0 6
                                   0 0 3
                                                      0
                                                                                                             0
                0
                                                                           0
                                                                                 0
                                                                                                0
                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                             0
          1995
                0
                          0
                             0
                                           1
                                                      0
                                                                     0
                                                                                       0 ...
                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                             1
                                   1
                                                                          1
                                                                                                                   1
                                                   0 2 0
          1996
                 0
                   3
                          2 0
                                   11 3 1 1
                                                                           0
                                                                                 0
                                                                                       0 ...
                                                                                               0
                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                   0
                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                       5 ... 0
                   0
          1997
                0
          1998
                                                                                               0 0
                                                                                                                   0
                                   0 0 3 0 0 1 0
          1999
                0 0
                          0 6
         2000 rows × 8408 columns
        4
In [25]: # Get BOW features
         X_train_bow = cv.fit_transform(X_train).toarray()
         X_test_bow = cv.transform(X_test).toarray()
         print (X_train_bow.shape)
         print (X_test_bow.shape)
         print (y_test.shape)
         (1500, 8408)
         (500, 8408)
         (500,)
         Define Model Builder Function
In [26]:
        #from sklearn.svm import LinearSVC
         from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix
         from sklearn import metrics
         class Result_Metrics:
            def __init__(self, predicter, cm, report, f1_score, accuracy, precision, recall):
                self.predicter = predicter
                self.cm = cm # instance variable unique to each instance
                self.report = report
                self.f1_score = f1_score
                self.accuracy = accuracy
                self.precision = precision
                self.recall = recall
         def Build_Model(model, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test):
            classifier = model.fit(features_train, labels_train)
             # Predicter to output
            pred = classifier.predict(features_test)
             # Metrics to output
             cm = confusion_matrix(pred,labels_test)
             report = metrics.classification_report(labels_test, pred)
             f1 = metrics.f1_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             accuracy = cm.trace()/cm.sum()
            precision = metrics.precision_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             recall = metrics.recall_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             rm = Result_Metrics(pred, cm, report, f1, accuracy, precision, recall)
             return rm
```

Bag of Words Feature Benchmarking Baseline with Naive Bayes Classifier

```
In [27]: from sklearn.naive_bayes import MultinomialNB
                model_nb_bow = MultinomialNB()
                rm_nb_bow = Build_Model(model_nb_bow, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test)
                C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
                n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
                trol this behavior.
                     _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
                {\tt C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\classification.py:1272:\ Undefined\Metric\Warning:\ Precisional Control of the contr
                n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this beh
                    _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
In [28]:
                def Save_Benchmark(descr, feat_type, b_metrics, reset_rb, reset_rb_all):
                       global rows benchmarks
                       global rows_benchmarks_all
                       global df_benchmarks
                       global df_benchmarks_all
                       if (reset_rb):
                              rows_benchmarks = []
                       if (reset rb all):
                              rows_benchmarks_all = []
                       rows_benchmarks.append([descr, feat_type, b_metrics.precision, b_metrics.recall, b_metrics.f1_score, b_metrics.accuracy])
                       rows_benchmarks_all.append([descr, feat_type, b_metrics.precision, b_metrics.recall, b_metrics.f1_score, b_metrics.accurac
                       df_benchmarks = pd.DataFrame(rows_benchmarks, columns=["Features_Benchedmarked", "Feat_Type", "Precision", "Recall", "f1_s
                       df_benchmarks_all = pd.DataFrame(rows_benchmarks_all, columns=["Features_Benchedmarked", "Feat_Type", "Precision", "Recall
In [29]: # Save benchmark output
                Save_Benchmark("BOW Naive Bayes Baseline", "BOW", rm_nb_bow, True, True)
Out[29]:
                      Features_Benchedmarked Feat_Type Precision
                                                                                               Recall
                                                                                                            f1 score
                                                                                                                           accuracy
                  0 BOW Naive Bayes Baseline
                                                                 BOW 0.8394773 0.8600000 0.8438828 0.8600000
In [30]: from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix
                rm_nb_bow.cm
Out[30]: array([[64,
                                             0,
                                                    0,
                                                           0,
                                                                   0,
                                                                          0,
                                                                                0,
                                                                                              1],
                                             0,
                                                                  0,
                                                                                       0,
                                                    0,
                                                                                0,
                                                                                              0],
                             [ 0, 57,
                                                           0,
                                                                         1,
                             [ 0, 0, 11,
                                                    0,
                                                           0,
                                                                   0,
                                                                                              0],
                               0.
                                      0, 1, 52, 15, 1,
                                                                         0,
                                                                                0,
                                                                                       0,
                                                                                              0],
                                            1,
                               0,
                                      0,
                                                    9, 43, 16,
                                                                         0,
                                                                                0,
                                                                                              0],
                                                                                       0,
                               0,
                                       0,
                                             2,
                                                    0,
                                                           0, 32,
                                                                         0,
                                                                                 0,
                                                                                              0],
                                             0,
                                                    0,
                                                                  0,
                               0,
                                                                       55,
                                       0,
                                                           0,
                                                                                1,
                                                                                       0,
                                                                                              0],
                                             0,
                                                    0,
                            [ 0,
                                       0,
                                                           0,
                                                                  0,
                                                                         0, 61, 20,
                                                                                              0],
                               0,
                                      0,
                                             0,
                                                    0,
                                                           0,
                                                                  0,
                                                                         0,
                                                                                0, 0,
                                                                                             0],
                                                                        0,
                            [ 0,
                                             0,
                                                    0,
                                                           0,
                                                                                      0, 55]], dtype=int64)
                                       0,
                                                                  0,
                                                                               1,
In [31]: | from sklearn import metrics
                print("Label" + rm_nb_bow.report)
                                                                                  recall f1-score
                Label
                                                           precision
                                                                                                                   support
                auto-repair-appt-1
                                                           0.97
                                                                             1.00
                                                                                               0.98
                                                                                                                   64
                     coffee-ordering
                                                           0.98
                                                                             0.98
                                                                                               0.98
                                                                                                                   58
                          movie-finder
                                                           1.00
                                                                             0.73
                                                                                               0.85
                                                                                                                   15
                      movie-tickets-1
                                                            0.75
                                                                             0.85
                                                                                               0.80
                                                                                                                   61
                     movie-tickets-2
                                                           0.62
                                                                             0.74
                                                                                               0.68
                                                                                                                   58
                                                           0.94
                                                                             0.65
                                                                                               0.77
                                                                                                                   49
                     movie-tickets-3
                                                           0.98
                                                                             0.98
                                                                                               0.98
                       pizza-ordering
                                                                                                                   56
                   restaurant-table
                                                           0.75
                                                                             0.97
                                                                                               0.85
                                                                                                                   63
                restaurant-table-3
                                                           0.00
                                                                             0.00
                                                                                               0.00
                                                                                                                   20
                                uber-lyft
                                                           0.98
                                                                             0.98
                                                                                               0.98
                                                                                                                   56
                                                                                                                  500
                                 accuracy
                                                                                               0.86
                                                                             0.79
                                macro avg
                                                           0.80
                                                                                               0.79
                                                                                                                  500
                                                           0.84
                                                                             0.86
                                                                                               0.84
                                                                                                                  500
                           weighted avg
```

```
In [32]: | from sklearn.feature_selection import SelectKBest
         from sklearn.feature_selection import chi2
         from sklearn.preprocessing import MinMaxScaler
         from sklearn.preprocessing import MaxAbsScaler
         class Result_Metrics_selected:
             def __init__(self, x_train_sel, x_test_sel, predicter, cm, report, f1_score, accuracy, precision, recall):
                 self.x_train_sel = x_train_sel
                 self.x_test_sel = x_test_sel
                 self.predicter = predicter
                                # instance variable unique to each instance
                 self.cm = cm
                 self.report = report
                 self.f1_score = f1_score
                 self.accuracy = accuracy
                 self.precision = precision
                 self.recall = recall
         def Get_Scaled_Features(features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
             x_train_scaled = scaler.fit_transform(features_train, labels_train)
             x_test_scaled = scaler.transform(features_test)
             return x_train_scaled, x_test_scaled
         def Select_Best_Features_Chi(num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test):
             chi_selector = SelectKBest(chi2, k=num_feats)
             chi_selector.fit(features_train, labels_train)
             chi_support = chi_selector.get_support()
             X_train_chi = features_train[:,chi_support]
             X_test_chi = features_test[:,chi_support]
             return X_train_chi, X_test_chi
         # def Get_Model_Feature_Metrics(model, num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
               x_train_scaled, x_test_scaled = Get_Scaled_Features(features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler)
               X_{\text{train\_chi}}, X_{\text{test\_chi}} = Select_Best_Features\_Chi(num\_feats, x_{\text{train\_scaled}}, labels_{\text{train}}, x_{\text{test\_scaled}}, labels_{\text{test}})
                rm_chi = Build_Model(model, X_train_chi, labels_train, X_test_chi, labels_test)
               return rm_chi
         def Get_Model_Feature_Metrics(model, num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
             X_train_chi, X_test_chi = Select_Best_Features_Chi(num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test)
             x_train_scaled, x_test_scaled = Get_Scaled_Features(X_train_chi, labels_train, X_test_chi, labels_test, scaler)
             rm_chi = Build_Model(model, x_train_scaled, labels_train, x_test_scaled, labels_test)
             return rm_chi
         def SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model, num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
             X norm = scaler.fit transform(features train, labels train)
             chi_selector = SelectKBest(chi2, k=num_feats)
             chi_selector.fit(X_norm, labels_train)
             chi_support = chi_selector.get_support()
             X_train_chi = features_train[:,chi_support]
             X_test_chi = features_test[:,chi_support]
             classifier_chi = model.fit(X_train_chi, labels_train)
             # Predicter to output
             predict_chi = classifier_chi.predict(X_test_chi)
             # Metrics to output
             cm_chi = confusion_matrix(predict_chi,labels_test)
             report_chi = metrics.classification_report(labels_test, predict_chi)
             f1_chi = metrics.f1_score(labels_test, predict_chi, average='weighted')
             accuracy_chi = cm_chi.trace()/cm_chi.sum()
             precision_chi = metrics.precision_score(labels_test, predict_chi, average='weighted')
             recall_chi = metrics.recall_score(labels_test, predict_chi, average='weighted')
             rm_chi = Result_Metrics_selected(X_train_chi, X_test_chi, predict_chi, cm_chi, report_chi, f1_chi, accuracy_chi, precision
             return rm chi
```

```
b = 100 * (tot//100)
            c = c
             return a, b, c
In [34]: import sys
In [35]: rows = []
         a, b, c = Get_ABC_Range(X_train_bow, 100, 100)
         scaler_min_max = MinMaxScaler()
         for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
             #rm_chi_i = Get_Model_Feature_Metrics(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
             rm_chi_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
            rows.append([i, rm_chi_i.f1_score, rm_chi_i.accuracy])
sys.stdout.write('\r'+str(i) + "/" + str(b))
             sys.stdout.flush()
         acc df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num of features", "f1 score", "accuracy"])
         6400/8400
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
           _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this
           _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         6500/8400
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
           _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         ion is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this
```

#### Plot f1-score by number of selected features

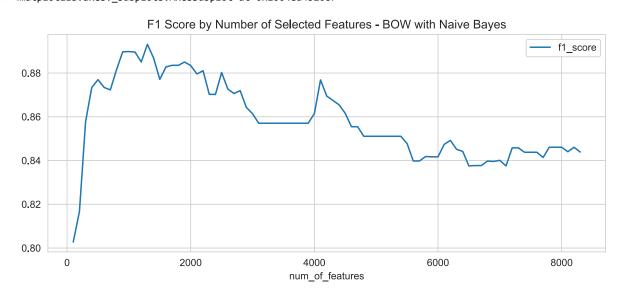
behavior.

In [33]: def Get\_ABC\_Range(x, a, c):
 a = a

tot = x.shape[1]

```
In [36]: acc_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - BOW with Naive Bayes", figsize
```

Out[36]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x2664ea43208>



```
In [37]: Opt_no_of_feat = int(acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
Opt_no_of_feat = opt_no_of_feat - 50
b = Opt_no_of_feat + 50
c = 1
print(a, b, c)
acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
```

1250 1350 1

#### Out[37]:

	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
12	1300	0.8931327	0.8940000
9	1000	0.8898212	0.8900000
8	900	0.8897150	0.8900000
10	1100	0.8895844	0.8900000
13	1400	0.8868523	0.8900000

### Get a more fine-grained look at the optimal number of features region

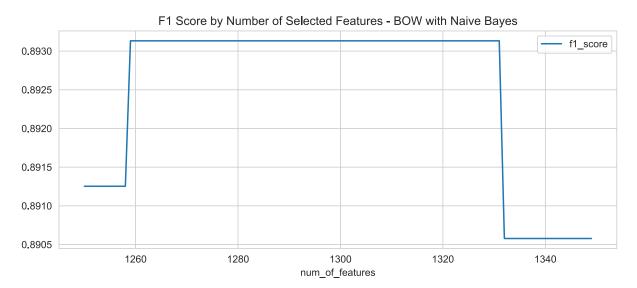
```
In [38]: rows = []
for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
    #rm_chi_i = Get_Model_Feature_Metrics(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
    rm_chi_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
    rows.append([i, rm_chi_i.fl_score, rm_chi_i.accuracy])
    sys.stdout.write('\r'+str(i) + "/" + str(b))
    sys.stdout.flush()

acc_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
```

1349/1350

```
In [39]: acc_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - BOW with Naive Bayes", figsize
```

Out[39]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x2664eb4e988>



```
In [40]: | Opt_no_of_feat = int(acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
         print(Opt_no_of_feat)
         acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
         1300
Out[40]:
              num_of_features
                             f1_score
                                      accuracy
          50
                       1300
                            0.8931327
                                     0.8940000
          37
                       1287
                            0.8931327  0.8940000
          53
                       1303 0.8931327 0.8940000
                       1302 0.8931327 0.8940000
          52
          51
                       1301 0.8931327 0.8940000
         Benchmark BOW With Optimal Features Selected using Naive Bayes Model
In [41]: model_nb_bow_opt = MultinomialNB()
         rm_chi_opt_bow = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bow, Opt_no_of_feat, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_mi
In [42]: |print(rm_chi_opt_bow.cm)
                  0
          [[64
                                         11
          [ 0 57
                  0
                     0
                         0
                                     а
                                        0]
                            0
                              1
               0 14 0
                        0 0
                                     0
            0
               0 1 50 11 1
                               0
                                     0 0]
            0
                  0 11 45 8
                               a
                                     0
               0
                                  a
                                        01
            0
                  0 0
                        2 40
            0
               0
                  0
                     0
                         0 0 55
                                 1
                                     0
                                        0]
                     0
                        0 0
                              0 57 10 0]
                  0
            0
               0
                 0 0 0 0
                              0
                                 4 10 0]
          Γ
          [ 0
               0 0 0 0 0
                                 1 0 55]]
In [43]: |print("Label" + rm_chi_opt_bow.report)
         Label
                                   precision
                                                 recall f1-score
                                                                    support
                                   0.97
                                             1.00
                                                        0.98
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                                                    64
             coffee-ordering
                                   0.98
                                             0.98
                                                        0.98
                                                                    58
                                             0.93
                                                        0.97
                movie-finder
                                   1.00
                                                                    15
            movie-tickets-1
                                   0.79
                                              0.82
                                                        0.81
                                                                    61
            movie-tickets-2
                                   0.70
                                             0.78
                                                        0.74
                                                                    58
                                   0.95
                                                                    49
            movie-tickets-3
                                             0.82
                                                        0.88
             pizza-ordering
                                   0.98
                                              0.98
                                                        0.98
                                                                    56
                                              0.90
                                                        0.88
           restaurant-table
                                   0.85
                                                                    63
          restaurant-table-3
                                   0.71
                                              0.50
                                                        0.59
                                                                    20
                   uber-lyft
                                   0.98
                                             0.98
                                                        0.98
                                                                    56
                                                        0.89
                                                                    500
                   accuracy
                                   0.89
                                              0.87
                                                                    500
                   macro avg
                                                        0.88
                                   0.90
                                              0.89
                                                        0.89
                                                                    500
                weighted avg
In [44]: # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("BOW Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat), "BOW", rm_chi_opt_bow, False, False)
         df_benchmarks
Out[44]:
                              Features_Benchedmarked Feat_Type
                                                              Precision
                                                                          Recall
                                                                                 f1_score
                                                                                          accuracy
                              BOW Naive Bayes Baseline
                                                        BOW
                                                             0.8394773  0.8600000
                                                                                0.8438828
                                                                                         0.8600000
          1 BOW Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 1300
                                                        BOW 0.8956079 0.8940000 0.8931327 0.8940000
In [45]:
         df_bow_train = pd.DataFrame(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel)
         df_bow_train.to_csv('./data/bow_selected_train.csv', index=False)
         df_bow_test = pd.DataFrame(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel)
         df_bow_test.to_csv('./data/bow_selected_train.csv', index=False)
```

## **Bag of N-Grams Feature Extraction**

```
In [46]: from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import CountVectorizer
          bv = CountVectorizer(ngram_range=(2,2))
          bv_matrix = bv.fit_transform(X_train)
          bv_matrix = bv_matrix.toarray()
          bv_matrix
Out[46]: array([[0, 0, 0, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                  [0, 0, 0, \ldots, 0, 0, 0],
                  [0, 0, 0, \ldots, 0, 0, 0],
                  [0, 0, 0, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                  [0, 0, 0, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                  [0, 0, 0, ..., 0, 0, 0]], dtype=int64)
In [47]: # get all unique words in the corpus
          vocab = bv.get_feature_names()
          # show document feature vectors
          pd.DataFrame(bv_matrix, columns=vocab)
Out[47]:
                 aamir
                                       abc abcgmailcom
                       aaron
                               abby
                                                         abigail abigails ability
                                                                                           able
                                                                                                       able
                                                                                                             able
                                                                                                                   able
                                                                                                                         able
                                                                                                                                   able
                                                                                                                                                 zero
                                                                                                                                        •••
                                                                                                                                           televisions
                              family
                                    thanks
                                                                                               accomodate attend
                                                                                                                        bring complete
                 khan
                        says
                                                     ok
                                                           lives
                                                                whoops
                                                                             yes
                                                                                  scan
                                                                                        access
                                                                                                                   book
              0
                    0
                           0
                                  0
                                         0
                                                      0
                                                                      0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                    0
              1
                     0
                           0
                                  0
                                         0
                                                      0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                      0 ...
                                                                                                                                                    0
              2
                    0
                           0
                                  0
                                         0
                                                      0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                                    0
                                                                                                                                     0 ...
              3
                     0
                           0
                                  0
                                         0
                                                      0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                    0
                           0
                                  0
                                         0
                                                      0
                                                              0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                                    0
                    0
                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                      0 ...
                                                                                                                                                    0
           1495
                    0
                           Λ
                                  n
                                         n
                                                      0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                              Λ
                                                                                     Λ
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                     0 ...
                                                                                     0
           1496
                    0
                           0
                                         0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                              0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                                    0
                                                                                                                                                    0
           1497
                    0
                           0
                                  0
                                         0
                                                      0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                             0
                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                     0 ...
           1498
                                                                               O
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0 ...
                                                                                                                                     0 ...
           1499
                     0
                           0
                                                              0
                                                                      0
                                                                               0
                                                                                     0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                            0
          1500 rows × 63889 columns
In [48]: # Get Bag of N-Gram features
          X_train_bong = bv.fit_transform(X_train).toarray()
          X_test_bong = bv.transform(X_test).toarray()
          print (X_train_bong.shape)
          print (X_test_bong.shape)
          print (y_test.shape)
           (1500, 63889)
          (500, 63889)
          (500,)
```

## Bag of N-Grams Feature Benchmarking with Naive Bayes Classifier

```
In [49]: from sklearn.naive_bayes import MultinomialNB

model_nb_bong = MultinomialNB()
    results_nb_bong = Build_Model(model_nb_bong, X_train_bong, y_train, X_test_bong, y_test)
```

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this behavior.

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh avior.

```
_warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
```

```
In [50]: # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes baseline", "BONG", results_nb_bong, True, False)
Out[50]:
                   Features_Benchedmarked Feat_Type Precision
                                                             Recall f1_score accuracy
          0 Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes baseline
                                           BONG 0.8253737 0.8340000 0.8185937 0.8340000
In [51]: from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix
         results_nb_bong.cm
Out[51]: array([[64, 0,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                                      0],
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                              0,
                                                      0],
                          0,
                                                  0,
                 [ 0, 57,
                                          1,
                [ 0,
                      0,
                          8,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                          0,
                                                  0,
                                                      0],
                [ 0,
                      0,
                         1, 46, 10,
                                      1,
                                          0,
                                              0,
                                                  0,
                                                      1],
                [ 0, 0, 2, 15, 47, 22,
                                          0,
                                                  1, 0],
                                                      0],
                [0,0,
                          2, 0, 1, 26,
                                          0,
                             0,
                                 0,
                [ 0,
                     0, 1,
                                     0,55,
                                              1,
                                                 0, 0],
                              0,
                [ 0,
                                                      1],
                     1,
                         1,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                          0, 60, 18,
                  0,
                      0,
                          0,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                          0,
                                              0,
                                                 0,
                                                      0],
                              0,
                                      0,
                [ 0,
                      0,
                          0,
                                  0,
                                          0,
                                              1, 0, 54]], dtype=int64)
In [52]: from sklearn import metrics
         print(results_nb_bong.report)
                             precision
                                          recall f1-score
                                                             support
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                  1.00
                                            1.00
                                                      1.00
                                                                  64
            coffee-ordering
                                  0.98
                                            0.98
                                                      0.98
                                                                  58
               movie-finder
                                  1.00
                                            0.53
                                                      0.70
                                                                  15
            movie-tickets-1
                                  0.78
                                            0.75
                                                      0.77
                                                                  61
            movie-tickets-2
                                  0.53
                                            0.81
                                                      0.64
                                                                  58
                                            0.53
            movie-tickets-3
                                  0.87
                                                      0.66
                                                                  49
                                  0.96
                                            0.98
                                                      0.97
             pizza-ordering
                                                                  56
           restaurant-table
                                  0.74
                                            0.95
                                                      0.83
                                                                  63
                                  0.00
                                            0.00
                                                      0.00
                                                                  20
         restaurant-table-3
                  uber-lyft
                                  0.98
                                            0.96
                                                      0.97
                                                                  56
                                                      0.83
                                                                  500
                   accuracy
                                            0.75
                  macro avg
                                  0.79
                                                      0.75
                                                                  500
                                  0.83
                                            0.83
                                                      0.82
                                                                  500
               weighted avg
```

# Feature Selection: Bag of N-Gram Features with Naive Bayes Model Using Chi-Squared Selector

Iterate through number of features and get benchmark results

```
In [53]: rows = []
a = 200
b = 5700
c = 100
for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
    results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bong, i, X_train_bong, y_train, X_test_bong, y_test, scaler_min_max)
    rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
    sys.stdout.write('\r'+str(i) + "/" + str(b))
    sys.stdout.flush()

acc_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
```

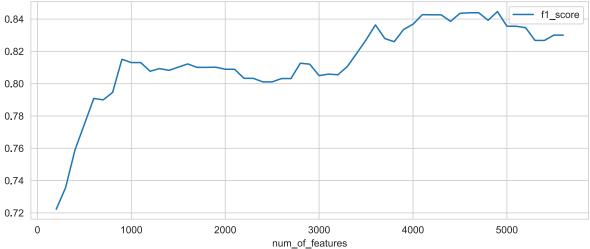
Plot f1-score by number of selected features

5600/5700

In [54]: acc\_df.plot(x="num\_of\_features", y="f1\_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Bag of N-Grams with Naive Baye

Out[54]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x2665393b848>

## F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Bag of N-Grams with Naive Bayes



#### Out[55]:

	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
47	4900	0.8446399	0.8520000
45	4700	0.8439093	0.8500000
44	4600	0.8438834	0.8500000
43	4500	0.8435312	0.8500000
39	4100	0.8427264	0.8500000

#### Get a more fine-grained look at the optimal number of features region

```
In [56]:
    rows = []
    for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
        results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bong, i, X_train_bong, y_train, X_test_bong, y_test, scaler_min_max)
        rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
        sys.stdout.write('\r'+str(i) + "/" + str(b))
        sys.stdout.flush()

acc_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
```

4949/4950

```
In [57]: acc_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Bag of N-Grams with Naive Baye
Out[57]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x2662eb93d48>
                             F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Bag of N-Grams with Naive Bayes
                                                                                                             f1_score
           0.848
           0.846
           0.844
           0.842
           0.840
           0.838
                            4860
                                               4880
                                                                                    4920
                                                                                                       4940
                                                                 4900
                                                            num_of_features
In [58]: | Opt_no_of_feat = int(acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
         Opt_no_of_feat
         acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
Out[58]:
              num_of_features
                             f1 score
                                      accuracy
                                      0.8560000
                            0.8486926
           9
                       4859
                            0.8486926 0.8560000
          10
                       4860
                            0.8486926  0.8560000
           11
                       4861
                            0.8486926 0.8560000
                       4862 0.8486926 0.8560000
         Benchmark Bag of N-Grams With Optimal Features Selected using Naive Bayes Model
In [59]: model_nb_bong_opt = MultinomialNB()
         results_bong_opt = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bong_opt, Opt_no_of_feat, X_train_bong, y_train, X_test_bong, y_test,
In [60]: print(results_bong_opt.report)
                              precision
                                            recall f1-score
                                                                support
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                    0.97
                                              0.98
                                                        0.98
                                                                     64
             coffee-ordering
                                   0.98
                                              0.97
                                                        0.97
                                                                     58
                movie-finder
                                   1.00
                                              0.80
                                                        0.89
                                                                     15
             movie-tickets-1
                                   0.68
                                              0.82
                                                         0.74
                                                                     61
                                   0.66
                                              0.71
                                                        0.68
                                                                     58
             movie-tickets-2
             movie-tickets-3
                                   0.89
                                              0.65
                                                        0.75
                                                                     49
             pizza-ordering
                                   0.96
                                              0.98
                                                        0.97
                                                                     56
                                   0.79
                                              0.95
                                                        0.86
           restaurant-table
                                                                     63
         restaurant-table-3
                                   0.80
                                              0.20
                                                         0.32
                                                                     20
                   uber-lyft
                                   0.98
                                              0.98
                                                        0.98
                                                                     56
                                                         0.86
                                                                    500
                    accuracy
                                   0.87
                                              0.80
                                                        0.82
                                                                    500
                   macro avg
                weighted avg
                                   0.86
                                              0.86
                                                         0.85
                                                                    500
In [61]: # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat), "BONG", results_bong_opt, False,
         df_benchmarks
Out[61]:
                                     Features_Benchedmarked Feat_Type Precision
                                                                                 Recall
                                                                                         f1_score
                                                                                                  accuracy
                               Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes baseline
                                                                              0.8340000
                                                                                        0.8185937
          1 Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 4858
                                                               BONG 0.8638235 0.8560000 0.8486926 0.8560000
```

#### **TF-IDF Feature Extraction**

```
In [62]: #from sklearn.model selection import train test split
         from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import CountVectorizer
         from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import TfidfTransformer
         from sklearn.naive_bayes import MultinomialNB
         count_vect = CountVectorizer()
         X_train_counts = count_vect.fit_transform(X_train)
         X_test_counts = count_vect.transform(X_test)
         tfidf transformer = TfidfTransformer()
         X_train_tfidf = tfidf_transformer.fit_transform(X_train_counts)
         X_test_tfidf = tfidf_transformer.transform(X_test_counts)
         print(X_train_tfidf.shape)
         print(X_test_tfidf.shape)
         (1500, 7190)
         (500, 7190)
In [63]: vocab_tfidf = count_vect.get_feature_names()
         pd.DataFrame(X_train_tfidf.toarray(), columns=vocab_tfidf)
Out[63]:
```

	aamir	aaron	abby	abc	abcgmailcom	abigail	abigails	ability	able	abnormal	aboutpm	aboutthe	abraham	
0	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
2	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
3	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
4	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1495	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1496	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1497	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1498	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1499	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0
1500 -	rows × 7190	) oolumna												
15001	OWS × 7 190	Columns												
4														▶

## TF-IDF Baseline Benchmarking with Naive Bayes Classifier: Multinomial variant

```
In [64]: clf = MultinomialNB()
    results_nb_tfidf = Build_Model(clf, X_train_tfidf, y_train, X_test_tfidf, y_test)

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
    n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
    trol this behavior.
    _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
    C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
    n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this beh
    avior.
    _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
```

#### **Make Some Predictions**

```
In [65]: X_new_data_counts = count_vect.transform(["appointment online car checking bmw okay hold minute problem okay entered thank nee
    X_new_data_tfidf = tfidf_transformer.fit_transform(X_new_data_counts)
    print(X_new_data_tfidf.shape)
    y_pred_new = clf.predict(X_new_data_tfidf)
    y_pred_new
    (1, 7190)
Out[65]: array(['auto-repair-appt-1'], dtype='<U18')</pre>
```

```
Out[66]: array([[64, 1,
                          0,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                          0,
                                              0,
                                                  0,
                                                      1],
                              0,
                [ 0, 57,
                          0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                          1,
                                              0,
                                                  0,
                                                      0],
                [ 0,
                                          0,
                     0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
                                              0,
                                                  0, 0],
                [ 0, 0, 4, 48, 13, 1,
                                          0,
                                                      01.
                  0,
                                          0,
                                              0,
                     0, 11, 13, 45, 38,
                                                      0],
                                                  1,
                  0,
                          0,
                              0,
                                 0, 10,
                                          0,
                                              0,
                                                  0,
                                                      0],
                      0,
                  0,
                      0,
                          0,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0, 55,
                                              1,
                                                  0,
                                                      0],
                  0,
                      0,
                          0,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0, 0, 61, 19,
                                                      0],
                [ 0,
                      0,
                          0,
                              0,
                                  0, 0,
                                          0, 0, 0, 0],
                [ 0,
                      0,
                          0,
                              0,
                                  0,
                                      0, 0,
                                              1, 0, 55]], dtype=int64)
In [67]: from sklearn import metrics
         print("Label" + results_nb_tfidf.report)
                                  precision
                                               recall f1-score
                                                                  support
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                  0.97
                                            1.00
                                                      0.98
                                                                  64
            coffee-ordering
                                  0.98
                                            0.98
                                                      0.98
                                                                  58
               movie-finder
                                  0.00
                                            0.00
                                                      0.00
                                                                  15
                                  0.73
                                            0.79
            movie-tickets-1
                                                       0.76
                                                                  61
            movie-tickets-2
                                  0.42
                                            0.78
                                                      0.54
                                                                  58
            movie-tickets-3
                                  1.00
                                            0.20
                                                      0.34
                                                                  49
             pizza-ordering
                                  0.98
                                            0.98
                                                      0.98
                                                                  56
                                            0.97
           restaurant-table
                                  0.76
                                                      0.85
                                                                  63
         restaurant-table-3
                                  0.00
                                            0.00
                                                      0.00
                                                                  20
                  uber-lyft
                                  0.98
                                            0.98
                                                      0.98
                                                                  56
                                                       0.79
                                                                  500
                   accuracy
                  macro avg
                                  0.68
                                            0.67
                                                      0.64
                                                                  500
                                  0.79
                                            0.79
                                                       0.76
                                                                  500
               weighted avg
In [68]: # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("TF-IDF Naive Bayes Baseline", "TF-IDF", results_nb_tfidf, True, False)
         df benchmarks
Out[68]:
              Features_Benchedmarked Feat_Type Precision
                                                        Recall
                                                               f1_score
                                                                        accuracy
          0 TF-IDF Naive Bayes Baseline
                                     TF-IDF 0.7892568 0.7900000 0.7558597 0.7900000
         Feature Selection - TF-IDF with Naive Bayes
In [69]: rows = []
         scaler_max_abs = MaxAbsScaler()
         for i in range(50, 4850, 100): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
             results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(clf, i, X_train_tfidf, y_train, X_test_tfidf, y_test, scaler_max_abs)
             rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
         sel_nb_tfidf_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
           _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\ classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this
         behavior.
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
```

In [66]: | from sklearn.metrics import confusion\_matrix

results\_nb\_tfidf.cm

```
In [70]: sel_nb_tfidf_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - TF-IDF with Naive Bay
```

Out[70]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x266533d6588>

```
0.78
0.76
0.72
0.70
0.68
0 1000 2000 3000 4000
0 1000 2000 3000 4000
```

```
In [71]: Opt_no_of_feat = int(sel_nb_tfidf_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
Opt_no_of_feat
a = Opt_no_of_feat - 50
b = Opt_no_of_feat + 50
c = 1
print(a, b, c)
sel_nb_tfidf_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
```

#### 1900 2000 1

#### Out[71]:

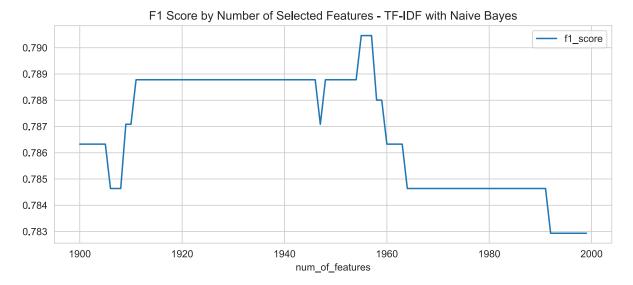
	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
19	1950	0.7887809	0.8180000
12	1250	0.7868693	0.8140000
13	1350	0.7867987	0.8140000
17	1750	0.7866386	0.8160000
18	1850	0.7863282	0.8160000

#### Take closer look at region around optimal features

```
In [72]:
         rows = []
         for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
             results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(clf, i, X_train_tfidf, y_train, X_test_tfidf, y_test, scaler_max_abs)
             rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
         sel_nb_tfidf_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this
         behavior.
            _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precis
         ion and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to
         control this behavior.
```

In [73]: sel\_nb\_tfidf\_df.plot(x="num\_of\_features", y="f1\_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - TF-IDF with Naive Bay

Out[73]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x266534022c8>



#### Out[74]:

	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
55	1955	0.7904632	0.8200000
56	1956	0.7904632	0.8200000
57	1957	0.7904632	0.8200000
40	1940	0.7887809	0.8180000
29	1929	0.7887809	0.8180000

# **Benchmark TF-IDF Features with Naive Bayes on Optimal Features**

In [75]: results\_tf\_nb\_opt = SelectBestModelFeatures\_Chi(clf, Opt\_no\_of\_feat, X\_train\_tfidf, y\_train, X\_test\_tfidf, y\_test, scaler\_max\_
# Save benchmark output
Save\_Benchmark("TF-IDF Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt\_no\_of\_feat), "TF-IDF", results\_tf\_nb\_opt, False, Fal
df\_benchmarks

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to con trol this behavior.

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh avior.

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

#### Out[75]:

	Features_Benchedmarked	Feat_Type	Precision	Recall	f1_score	accuracy
0	TF-IDF Naive Bayes Baseline	TF-IDF	0.7892568	0.7900000	0.7558597	0.7900000
1	TF-IDF Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 1955	TF-IDF	0.7882401	0.8200000	0.7904632	0.8200000

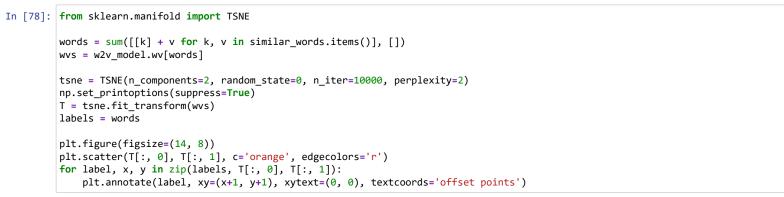
**Metrics For Each Class** 

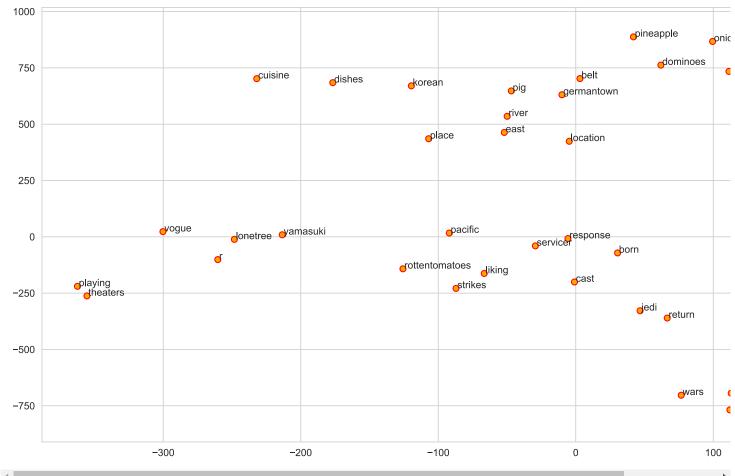
```
In [76]: from sklearn import metrics
         print("Label" + results_tf_nb_opt.report)
                                               recall f1-score
                                  precision
                                                                  support
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                  0.97
                                            1.00
                                                      0.98
                                                                  64
                                                                  58
            coffee-ordering
                                  0.98
                                           0.98
                                                      0.98
               movie-finder
                                  0.00
                                            0.00
                                                      0.00
                                                                  15
            movie-tickets-1
                                  0.78
                                            0.80
                                                      0.79
                                                                  61
            movie-tickets-2
                                  0.52
                                            0.84
                                                      0.64
                                                                  58
            movie-tickets-3
                                  0.83
                                            0.41
                                                      0.55
                                                                  49
                                                     0.98
             pizza-ordering
                                  0.98
                                            0.98
                                                                  56
           restaurant-table
                                  0.74
                                            0.97
                                                      0.84
                                                                  63
         restaurant-table-3
                                  0.00
                                            0.00
                                                      0.00
                                                                  20
                                  0.98
                                            0.98
                                                      0.98
                  uber-lyft
                                                                  56
                   accuracy
                                                      0.82
                                                                 500
                                            0.70
                                  0.68
                                                      0.68
                                                                 500
                  macro avg
                                  0.79
                                            0.82
                                                      0.79
                                                                 500
               weighted avg
```

#### **Word2Vec Feature Extraction**

```
In [77]: from gensim.models import word2vec
        # tokenize sentences in corpus
        wpt = nltk.WordPunctTokenizer()
        tokenized_corpus = [wpt.tokenize(document) for document in X_train]
        # Set values for various parameters
        feature_size = 100  # Word vector dimensionality
        window context = 30
                                  # Context window size
         min_word_count = 1  # Minimum word count
        sample = 1e-3  # Downsample setting for frequent words
        w2v_model = word2vec.Word2Vec(tokenized_corpus, size=feature_size,
                                window=window_context, min_count=min_word_count,
                                sample=sample, iter=50)
         # view similar words based on gensim's model
         similar_words = {search_term: [item[0] for item in w2v_model.wv.most_similar([search_term], topn=5)]
                         for search_term in ['pizza', 'jedi', 'star', 'east', 'korean', 'playing']}
        similar words
        4
```

Visualizing word embeddings





#### Applying the word2vec model on our Train dataset

```
Out[81]: array([ 0.00444527, -0.20022497, -0.22189076, 0.33230653, 1.679024
                   1.1267267 , -0.01243084, 0.7186285 ,
                                                               0.7505811 , -1.4433627 ,
                  -0.26907203, -0.3831739 , -0.97433585, 0.43306458, 1.3241014
                  \hbox{-0.20783381, 1.658895, 0.06650375, 0.10575018, -0.21216157,}
                   0.9611219 , 0.5581417 , 1.3518509 , 1.306351 , 0.7245609 ,
                   0.6889246 , 0.01336428 , 0.8197848 , -0.19549444 , -0.30738696 ,
                   0.6719403 , 0.05018056, -0.7909318 , -0.06128511, -0.9679422 ,
                   1.323732 , -0.20721155, 0.9038662 , 0.06726235, -0.5826981 , -0.82464373, 1.0225344 , -0.37858832, 0.3782428 , 0.37311265,
                    0.65518045, \ -1.5200177 \ , \ \ 0.12924269, \ \ 0.568354 \ \ , 
                                                                              0.64329857.
                   0.7383073 , 0.07866799, -0.7840065 , -0.21280016,
                                                                              0.84652305,
                  \hbox{-0.29744875, -0.9724518 , -1.1632009 , 1.2374166 , -1.007973}
                  \hbox{-0.14649172, -0.42728198, -0.6107526 , -0.4640104 , -1.6708323}
                   0.5532841 , -0.30765277 , -0.5363567 , -0.0059393 , -0.7886058 ,
                  -1.0054519 , 0.7428801 , 1.1863735 , 0.20501624, -0.9600224
                  \hbox{-0.2863513} \ , \ \ 1.6481388 \ , \ \hbox{-0.6852151} \ , \ \hbox{-0.2964974} \ , \ \hbox{-0.00041215},
                  \hbox{-0.598797} \quad \hbox{, -0.2397256 , -1.1330425 , 0.1618307 , -0.00649552,}
                  \hbox{-0.05574537, -0.11044064, 0.9264163, 0.47784716, -0.4149952,}
                   0.13324085, -0.66842777, -0.11129779, 0.26184374, -0.28365067,
                   1.0348022 , 0.18655612, -0.68037283, 0.02332349, -0.01477248],
                 dtype=float32)
          Build framework for getting document level embeddings
In [82]: def average_word_vectors(words, model, vocabulary, num_features):
               feature_vector = np.zeros((num_features,),dtype="float64")
               nwords = 0.
               for word in words:
                   if word in vocabulary:
                        nwords = nwords + 1.
                        feature_vector = np.add(feature_vector, model[word])
               if nwords:
                   feature_vector = np.divide(feature_vector, nwords)
               return feature_vector
          def averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus, model, num_features):
               vocabulary = set(model.wv.index2word)
               features = [average_word_vectors(tokenized_sentence, model, vocabulary, num_features)
                                 for tokenized_sentence in corpus]
               return np.array(features)
In [83]: w2v_feature_array = averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus=tokenized_corpus, model=w2v_model,
                                                             num_features=feature_size)
          pd.DataFrame(w2v_feature_array)
          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\ipykernel_launcher.py:9: DeprecationWarning: Call to deprecated `__getite
              ` (Method will be removed in 4.0.0, use self.wv.__getitem__() instead).
            if __name__ == '__main__':
Out[83]:
                         0
                                              2
                                                                              5
                                                                                         6
                                                                                                    7
                                                                                                               8
                                                                                                                         9
                                                                                                                                   10
                                                                                                                                              11
                                       0.9725689 -1.5548968
                                                           -0.0483634
                                                                       0.5444516
                                                                                            -0.3395859
                                                                                                       0.9621134
                                                                                                                 -0.7932116 -0.2347472
                                                                                                                                                  1.56239
                  0.1873218 -0.4735788
                                                                                 -0.2362861
                                                                                                                                       -0.9821420
                  0.0178411 -0.0560393
                                       0.9839213 -0.4040909
                                                            0.0176693
                                                                       0.3752609
                                                                                 -0.5976276
                                                                                             0.0030219
                                                                                                       0.0433316 -0.4721514 -0.4829037
                                                                                                                                       -0.3136707
                                                                                                                                                  1.12700
                 -0.1484596 -0.1243862
                                                 0.6127047
                                                           -0.7421537
                                                                                            0.8100881
                                                                                                       1.0104762 -0.6006313 -0.2722385
                                                                                                                                                  1.08594
              2
                                      -0.6997141
                                                                       0.5409077
                                                                                  0.1489333
                                                                                                                                       -0.4159432
                  0.1373973
                            0.0020785
                                       0.7520878
                                                 -0.3897839
                                                            -0.1119516
                                                                       0.1614587
                                                                                  0.2419387
                                                                                            -0.2300063
                                                                                                       0.4225348
                                                                                                                  1.2530223
                                                                                                                            -0.3051739
                                                                                                                                       0.1348216
                                                                                                                                                  0.82955
                            -0.6581176
                                                                                                                                       0.4307056
                  0.8935827
                                       1 0229267
                                                 0 1918840
                                                            0.0763810
                                                                       0.0853404
                                                                                  0.8857397
                                                                                            -0 4736567
                                                                                                       0 1782164
                                                                                                                  0.6857576
                                                                                                                            -0.0704821
                                                                                                                                                  1 45702
                 0.6359248 -0.8073446
                                       1.2037342 -0.1941031
                                                                       0.5235185
                                                                                  0.3673428 -0.1585717
                                                                                                       0.4354501
                                                                                                                                      -0.3090171
                                                                                                                                                  0.05004
           1495
                                                            0.1144299
                                                                                                                  0.3227923
                                                                                                                            0.2609709
           1496
                  0.9471351 -0.4739289
                                       1.4136777
                                                 0.3378935
                                                            0.2156104
                                                                      -0.4278203
                                                                                  0.4220656
                                                                                             0.3073745
                                                                                                      -1.0997889
                                                                                                                  -0.7592334
                                                                                                                             0.2078579
                                                                                                                                       -0.3439014
                                                                                                                                                 -1.35721
           1497
                  0.9265414 -0.4210868
                                      -0.4615308
                                                 0.6569034
                                                            -0.2054187
                                                                       0.8343573
                                                                                  0.6735410
                                                                                            -0.0878270
                                                                                                       1.2543531
                                                                                                                 -0.3141014
                                                                                                                            -0.1724857
                                                                                                                                       0.1617612
                                                                                                                                                  2.09583
           1498
                  0.0983251 -0.6904276
                                       1.0041442 -0.5233796
                                                            0.3611044
                                                                       0.3317488 -0.1283708
                                                                                            0.0498702
                                                                                                       0.2342417
                                                                                                                  0.2593339
                                                                                                                             0.1916878
                                                                                                                                        0.3933110
                                                                                                                                                  0.99180
```

In [81]: |w2v\_model.wv['jedi']

1499

0.2193377 -0.1996251

1500 rows × 100 columns

0.0392423

0.5753537

0.1041630

0.2219171

0.2447023

0.76004

0.8627414 -0.4336795 -0.0377298

```
m_` (Method will be removed in 4.0.0, use self.wv._getitem_() instead).
           if __name__ == '__main__':
         (500, 100)
         Word2vec Feature Benchmarking with Naive Bayes Classifier
In [85]: from sklearn.naive_bayes import GaussianNB
         scaler_min_max = MinMaxScaler()
         #model w2v nb = MultinomialNB()
         model_w2v_nb = GaussianNB()
         results_nb_w2v = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_w2v_nb, 100, w2v_feature_array, y_train, w2v_test_array, y_test, scaler_min
         # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("Word2Vec Naive Bayes Baseline", "Word2Vec", results_nb_w2v, True, False)
         df_benchmarks
Out[85]:
               Features_Benchedmarked Feat_Type Precision
                                                         Recall
                                                                f1_score
                                                                         accuracy
          0 Word2Vec Naive Bayes Baseline Word2Vec 0.8557780 0.8380000 0.8419654 0.8380000
In [86]: results_nb_w2v.cm
Out[86]: array([[63,
                             0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                                     1],
                                 0,
                                      0,
                [ 0, 56, 0, 0,
                                         1,
                                                 0,
                                                     0],
                [ 0, 0, 14, 0, 0,
                                      0,
                                                     0],
                                                 0,
                [ 0, 0, 0, 44, 16,
                                                     0],
                                     3,
                                         0,
                                             0,
                [ 0,
                     0,
                         1, 17, 37,
                                      6,
                                         0,
                                             0,
                                                 0,
                                                     0],
                     0,
                [ 0,
                         0,
                             0,
                                 5,
                                     40,
                                         0,
                                             0,
                                                     0],
                                             0,
                         0,
                             0,
                                 0,
                                     0,55,
                [ 0,
                     0,
                                                 0.
                                                     0],
                [0,0,
                         0,
                             0,
                                  0,
                                      0,
                                         0, 40,
                                                  5,
                                                     0],
                     0,
                                     0, 0, 21, 15, 0],
                [ 0,
                         0,
                             0,
                                  0,
                             0,
                                 0,
                                         0,
                         0,
                                      0,
                                             2, 0, 55]], dtype=int64)
In [87]: print("Label" + results_nb_w2v.report)
                                              recall f1-score
         Label
                                  precision
                                                                 support
         auto-repair-appt-1
                                  0.97
                                           0.98
                                                     0.98
                                                                 64
            coffee-ordering
                                  0.98
                                           0.97
                                                     0.97
                                                                 58
               movie-finder
                                  1.00
                                           0.93
                                                     0.97
                                                                 15
            movie-tickets-1
                                  0.70
                                           0.72
                                                     0.71
                                                                 61
            movie-tickets-2
                                  0.61
                                           0.64
                                                     0.62
                                                                 58
                                  0.89
                                           0.82
                                                      0.85
                                                                 49
            movie-tickets-3
                                  1.00
                                           0.98
                                                     0.99
             pizza-ordering
                                                                 56
           restaurant-table
                                  0.89
                                           0.63
                                                     0.74
                                                                 63
         restaurant-table-3
                                  0.42
                                           0.75
                                                     0.54
                                                                 20
                  uber-lyft
                                  0.93
                                           0.98
                                                     0.96
                                                                 56
                   accuracy
                                                      0.84
                                                                 500
                                  0.84
                                            0.84
                                                                 500
                  macro avg
                                                      0.83
               weighted avg
                                  0.86
                                            0.84
                                                      0.84
                                                                 500
```

num\_features=feature\_size)

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\ipykernel\_launcher.py:9: DeprecationWarning: Call to deprecated `\_\_getite

In [84]: |w2v\_test\_array = averaged\_word\_vectorizer(corpus=tokenized\_corpus\_test, model=w2v\_model,

print(w2v\_test\_array.shape)

Feature Selection - Word2Vec Features with Naive Bayes Model

```
In [88]: rows = []
                for i in range(1, 100, 1): \# range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
                       results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_w2v_nb, i, w2v_feature_array, y_train, w2v_test_array, y_test, scaler_min_ma
                       rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
                sel_nb_w2v_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
                {\tt C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\classification.py:1272:\ Undefined\Metric\Warning:\ Precisional Control of the packages of the package
                n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
                trol this behavior.
                     _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
                C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
                n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this beh
                avior.
                     _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
                C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
                n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
                trol this behavior.
                     _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
                C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
                n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this beh
                avior.
                    _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
In [89]: sel_nb_w2v_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Word2vec with Naive Bay
Out[89]: <matplotlib.axes. subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x26655495988>
                                                    F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Word2vec with Naive Bayes
                                    f1_score
                  0.8
                  0.7
                  0.6
                  0.5
                  0.4
                              n
                                                             20
                                                                                             40
                                                                                                                            60
                                                                                                                                                            80
                                                                                                                                                                                           100
                                                                                                   num of features
In [90]: | Opt_no_of_feat = int(sel_nb_w2v_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
                Opt_no_of_feat
                sel_nb_w2v_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
Out[90]:
                        num_of_features
                                                  f1_score accuracy
                  79
                                                0.8439533  0.8400000
                  97
                                                0.8439154 0.8400000
                  87
                                          88
                                                0.8437020 0.8400000
                  84
                                                0.8425461 0.8380000
                                          85
                  95
                                          96 0.8421248 0.8380000
In [91]: results_nb_w2v = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_w2v_nb, Opt_no_of_feat, w2v_feature_array, y_train, w2v_test_array, y_test,
                # Save benchmark output
                Save_Benchmark("Word2Vec Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat), "Word2Vec", results_nb_w2v, False, Fa
                df benchmarks
Out[91]:
                                                      Features_Benchedmarked
                                                                                           Feat Type
                                                                                                            Precision
                                                                                                                                Recall
```

#### Word2vec features Extraction with Fastext Model

Word2Vec 0.8557780

Word2Vec 0.8576544 0.8400000

0.8380000

0.8419654

0.8380000

Word2Vec Naive Bayes Baseline

1 Word2Vec Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 80

**PCA on Fasttext Model** 

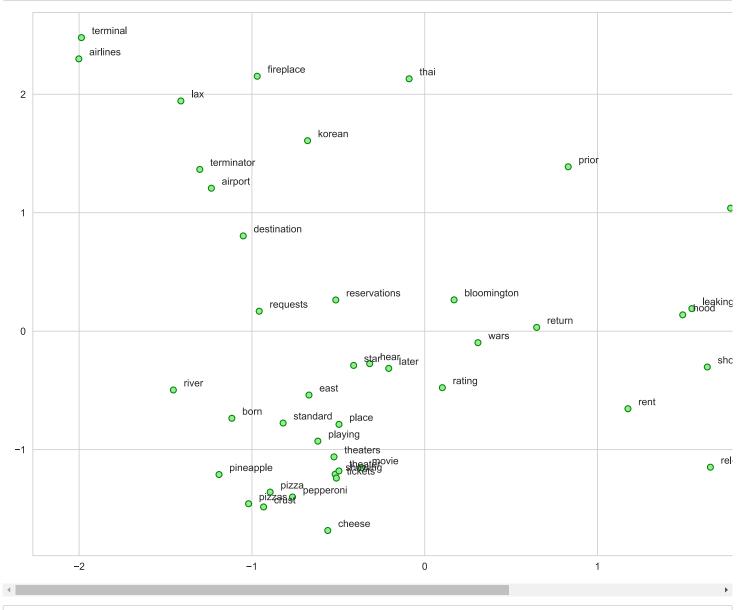
In [92]: from gensim.models.fasttext import FastText

```
In [94]: from sklearn.decomposition import PCA

words = sum([[k] + v for k, v in similar_words.items()], [])
wvs = ft_model.wv[words]

pca = PCA(n_components=2)
np.set_printoptions(suppress=True)
P = pca.fit_transform(wvs)
labels = words

plt.figure(figsize=(18, 10))
plt.scatter(P[:, 0], P[:, 1], c='lightgreen', edgecolors='g')
for label, x, y in zip(labels, P[:, 0], P[:, 1]):
    plt.annotate(label, xy=(x+0.06, y+0.03), xytext=(0, 0), textcoords='offset points')
```



In [95]: print(P.shape)

(48, 2)

```
In [96]: ft_model.wv['rental']
Out[96]: array([-0.1823672 , 0.38009638, -1.0052938 , 0.7145282 , -0.11232223,
                 -0.21826684, 0.407818 , -0.12781262, 0.34740442, 0.4387549 ,
                 0.83798283, 0.40470704, 0.5549515, 0.27541617, 0.34209627,
                 0.5072392 , -0.6549379 , 0.09226233, -0.08641256, -0.48588362,
                -0.10057411, -1.0569569 , 0.8498051 , 0.669488 , -0.6443245 ,
                \hbox{-0.43327567, -0.6818331 , -0.04491991, -0.17801598, -0.51823354,}\\
                  0.01526353, \quad 0.0839986 \ , \quad 0.3688926 \ , \quad 1.4134214 \ , \quad -0.48686066, \\
                -0.3249323 , 1.3029019 , 0.8207036 , 1.6860458 , 0.14209466,
                 0.7031216 , -0.06915611, -0.8978621 , 0.20565915, 0.61560935,
                 0.14275207, -0.25982755, 0.97517586, -0.01436888, -0.18807109,
                  0.15000644, \; -0.7596845 \;\; , \; -0.08836053, \;\; 0.5748159 \;\; , \;\; 0.28015858, \\
                 0.3685647 , -0.2454766 , 0.10389301, -0.00854702, -0.5446641 ,
                 0.6692645 , -0.77528125, 0.41549638, -0.26726422, -0.8171256 ,
                 -0.4398857 , -0.46669653, -0.13181633, -0.11859373, -0.1515544 ,
                 0.9451388 , 0.63723797, -0.63304305, 0.1696579 ,
                                                                     0.01498261,
                -0.02495871, 0.91755605, -0.04646447, 0.12400665, 0.9874966,
                 0.12032788, -0.9476534, -0.21852538, 0.33163622, -1.2796878,
                 0.58851314, -0.20776466, -0.6023003, 0.8587102, 0.07792503,
                 1.0467081 , 0.5977417 , -0.16623087, -0.32082596, 0.22874902,
                 0.47381738, -0.43015108, -0.70266104, 0.1747856, -0.33276647],
               dtype=float32)
In [97]: | print(ft_model.wv.similarity(w1='pizza', w2='born'))
         print(ft_model.wv.similarity(w1='playing', w2='movie'))
         0.21294737
         0.8077414
In [98]: st1 = "'tickets movie showing john"
         print('Odd one out for [',st1, ']:', ft_model.wv.doesnt_match(st1.split()))
         st2 = "pepperoni pizzas cheese pies"
         print('Odd one out for [',st2, ']:', ft_model.wv.doesnt_match(st2.split()))
         Odd one out for [ 'tickets movie showing john ]: 'tickets
         Odd one out for [ pepperoni pizzas cheese pies ]: pies
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\gensim\models\keyedvectors.py:877: FutureWarning: arrays to stack must be
         passed as a "sequence" type such as list or tuple. Support for non-sequence iterables such as generators is deprecated as of
         NumPy 1.16 and will raise an error in the future.
           vectors = vstack(self.word vec(word, use norm=True) for word in used words).astype(REAL)
         Word2Vec Features from Fastext Benchmarking with Naive Bayes Model
In [99]: w2v_ft_feature_array = averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus=tokenized_corpus, model=ft_model,
                                                       num_features=feature_size)
         pd.DataFrame(w2v_feature_array)
         C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\ipykernel_launcher.py:9: DeprecationWarning: Call to deprecated `__getite
             ` (Method will be removed in 4.0.0, use self.wv.__getitem__() instead).
           if __name__ == '__main__':
Out[99]:
                      0
                                         2
                                                   3
                                                                      5
                                                                                6
                                                                                                   8
                                                                                                                     10
                                                                                                                               11
```

```
0.1873218 -0.4735788
                              0.9725689
                                         -1.5548968
                                                     -0.0483634
                                                                 0.5444516
                                                                            -0.2362861
                                                                                        -0.3395859
                                                                                                    0.9621134
                                                                                                               -0.7932116 -0.2347472
                                                                                                                                      -0.9821420
                                                                                                                                                   1.56239
       0.0178411 -0.0560393
                              0.9839213 -0.4040909
                                                      0.0176693
                                                                 0.3752609
                                                                            -0.5976276
                                                                                        0.0030219
                                                                                                    0.0433316 -0.4721514 -0.4829037
                                                                                                                                      -0.3136707
                                                                                                                                                   1.12700
      -0.1484596 -0.1243862
                              -0.6997141
                                          0.6127047 -0.7421537
                                                                 0.5409077
                                                                             0.1489333
                                                                                        0.8100881
                                                                                                    1.0104762 -0.6006313 -0.2722385
                                                                                                                                      -0.4159432
                                                                                                                                                   1.08594
       0.1373973
                   0.0020785
                              0.7520878
                                         -0.3897839
                                                     -0.1119516
                                                                 0.1614587
                                                                             0.2419387
                                                                                        -0.2300063
                                                                                                    0.4225348
                                                                                                                1.2530223
                                                                                                                          -0.3051739
                                                                                                                                       0.1348216
                                                                                                                                                   0.82955
       0.8935827
                 -0.6581176
                              1.0229267
                                          0.1918840
                                                     0.0763810
                                                                 0.0853404
                                                                             0.8857397
                                                                                       -0.4736567
                                                                                                    0.1782164
                                                                                                                0.6857576 -0.0704821
                                                                                                                                       0.4307056
                                                                                                                                                   1.45702
                                                                 0.5235185
                                                                                                                0.3227923
       0.6359248 -0.8073446
                              1.2037342 -0.1941031
                                                      0.1144299
                                                                            0.3673428 -0.1585717
                                                                                                    0.4354501
                                                                                                                           0.2609709
                                                                                                                                      -0.3090171
                                                                                                                                                  0.05004
 1495
 1496
       0.9471351 -0.4739289
                              1.4136777
                                          0.3378935
                                                      0.2156104 -0.4278203
                                                                             0.4220656
                                                                                        0.3073745 -1.0997889
                                                                                                               -0.7592334
                                                                                                                           0.2078579
                                                                                                                                      -0.3439014
                                                                                                                                                  -1.35721
 1497
       0.9265414 -0.4210868
                             -0.4615308
                                          0.6569034 -0.2054187
                                                                 0.8343573
                                                                            0.6735410 -0.0878270
                                                                                                    1.2543531 -0.3141014 -0.1724857
                                                                                                                                       0.1617612
                                                                                                                                                  2.09583
 1498
       0.0983251 -0.6904276
                              1.0041442 -0.5233796
                                                      0.3611044
                                                                 0.3317488 -0.1283708
                                                                                        0.0498702
                                                                                                    0.2342417
                                                                                                                0.2593339
                                                                                                                           0.1916878
                                                                                                                                       0.3933110
                                                                                                                                                   0.99180
 1499
       0.2193377 -0.1996251
                              0.8627414 -0.4336795 -0.0377298
                                                                 0.0567343  0.3240563
                                                                                        0.0392423
                                                                                                   0.5753537
                                                                                                               0.1041630
                                                                                                                           0.2219171
                                                                                                                                       0.2447023
                                                                                                                                                  0.76004
1500 rows × 100 columns
```

4

```
In [100]: | w2v_ft_test_array = averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus=tokenized_corpus_test, model=ft_model,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   num_features=feature_size)
                                          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\ipykernel_launcher.py:9: DeprecationWarning: Call to deprecated `__getite
                                                         ` (Method will be removed in 4.0.0, use self.wv._getitem_() instead).
                                                   if __name__ == '__main__':
In [101]: model_ft_nb = GaussianNB()
                                          results\_nb\_ft = SelectBestModelFeatures\_Chi(model\_ft\_nb, 100, w2v\_ft\_feature\_array, y\_train, w2v\_ft\_test\_array, y\_test, scaler_array, y\_train, w2v\_ft\_test\_array, y2v\_ft\_test\_array, y2v\_ft\_te
                                           # Save benchmark output
                                          Save_Benchmark("Word2Vec Fastext Naive Bayes Baseline", "Word2Vec_FT", results_nb_ft, True, False)
                                          df benchmarks
                                           4
Out[101]:
                                                                                             Features Benchedmarked
                                                                                                                                                                                             Feat_Type Precision
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Recall
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                f1_score
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    accuracy
```

## Word2Vec from Fastext Model Feature Selction with Naive Bayes Model

**0** Word2Vec Fastext Naive Bayes Baseline Word2Vec FT 0.8346695 0.7760000 0.7700025 0.7760000

c:\Users\pauld\Anacondas\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precision and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this behavior.

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh avior.

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to con trol this behavior.

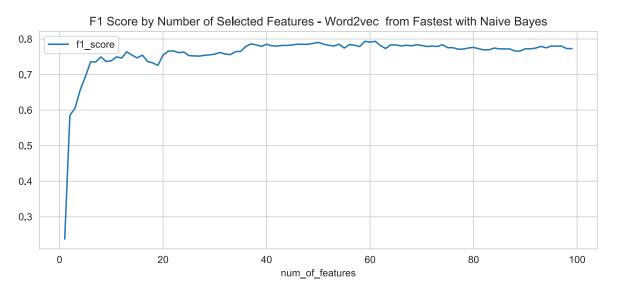
\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this behavior.

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

```
In [103]: sel_nb_ft_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - Word2vec from Fastest v
```

Out[103]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x266565b7188>



```
In [104]: | Opt_no_of_feat = int(sel_nb_ft_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
          Opt_no_of_feat
          sel_nb_ft_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
Out[104]:
              num_of_features
                             f1_score accuracy
           58
                         59 0.7935966 0.7940000
           60
                         61 0.7935701 0.7940000
                         60 0.7914108 0.7920000
           59
           49
                             0.7905948 0.7920000
           48
                         49 0 7878157 0 7900000
          Benchmarking Word2Vec Fastext with Naive Bayes on Optimal number of Features
In [105]: results_nb_ft = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_ft_nb, Opt_no_of_feat, w2v_ft_feature_array, y_train, w2v_ft_test_array, y_t
          # Save benchmark output
          Save_Benchmark("Word2Vec from Fastest Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat), "Word2Vec_FT", results_r
          df_benchmarks
Out[105]:
                                          Features Benchedmarked
                                                                 Feat_Type Precision
                                                                                       Recall
                                                                                             f1 score
                                                                                                      accuracy
           0
                                Word2Vec Fastext Naive Bayes Baseline Word2Vec_FT 0.8346695 0.7760000 0.7700025 0.7760000
           1 Word2Vec from Fastest Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 59 Word2Vec_FT 0.8598375 0.7940000 0.7935966 0.7940000
          Feature Extraction: Glove Word Embeddings
          GloVe Embeddings with spaCy
In [106]: import spacy
          nlp = spacy.load('en_vectors_web_lg')
          total_vectors = len(nlp.vocab.vectors)
          print('Total word vectors:', total_vectors)
          Total word vectors: 1070971
          Visualize GloVe word embeddings
          unique_words = list(set([word for sublist in [doc.split() for doc in X_train] for word in sublist]))
In [107]:
          word_glove_vectors = np.array([nlp(word).vector for word in unique_words])
          pd.DataFrame(word glove vectors, index=unique words)
Out[107]:
```

:													
_		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
_	understandi	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	indicated	0.1367500	0.3006500	-0.1054900	0.1601100	-0.1565900	0.0792680	-0.1848600	0.1041000	-0.1670500	2.3329999	0.3698800	0.2742200
	texas	-0.5828600	0.5061000	0.1451900	-0.4449000	0.9426200	0.1022800	0.0637430	0.7265400	0.4655400	1.3874000	-0.9629200	0.1337300
	ideal	0.3278400	0.5020700	-0.1448700	-0.1316000	0.5724900	-0.1279800	0.1261600	0.0742940	0.1124000	1.5570000	-0.0253190	-0.0422290
	straving	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000
	barboursville	-0.3303600	-0.4823700	-0.0547950	0.6250300	0.2557200	0.0987390	0.3732800	0.9357300	-0.2250900	-1.1707000	0.1685300	0.2894500
	track	0.5800400	0.4986700	-0.3614300	0.0628030	0.2676300	0.3472500	-0.5100900	-0.5865200	-0.3844300	1.8924000	-0.1764900	0.5007900
	breads	-0.5264700	-0.0452860	0.3229000	-0.5016800	-0.1912900	0.5395500	0.2391000	0.8764800	-0.3858500	0.5463300	-0.1653100	0.6609800
	replace	0.4306200	0.0214340	-0.1469600	0.2958300	-0.1506200	-0.3076700	-0.3531000	-0.1096300	-0.2808100	1.6600000	0.3781200	-0.0606600
	pistol	-0.0125060	-0.1598700	-0.1212900	-0.2003600	-0.0347120	-0.9868500	0.1741200	-0.0303020	-0.4535200	0.9137700	-0.2863800	-0.2115600

7208 rows × 300 columns

```
unique_words_test = list(set([word for sublist in [doc.split() for doc in X_test] for word in sublist]))
                            word_glove_vectors_test = np.array([nlp(word).vector for word in unique_words_test])
                            print(word_glove_vectors_test.shape)
                             (4083, 300)
                            GloVe Embeddings with Flair
In [109]: from flair.embeddings import WordEmbeddings, DocumentRNNEmbeddings
                            glove_embedding = WordEmbeddings('glove')
                            document_embeddings = DocumentRNNEmbeddings([glove_embedding])
In [110]: from flair.embeddings import Sentence
                            # create an example sentence
                            sentence = Sentence('The grass is green . And the sky is blue .')
                            # embed the sentence with our document embedding
                            document embeddings.embed(sentence)
                            # now check out the embedded sentence.
                            print(sentence.get_embedding())
                            tensor([-0.2709, 0.3972, 0.1081, 0.0119, 0.0108, -0.0378, 0.3193, 0.0064,
                                                   -0.0581, 0.3215, 0.1315, 0.2482, -0.1375, 0.0628, 0.1889, -0.4354,
                                                    0.3966, -0.0217, -0.1223, 0.4234, 0.1926, 0.1787, 0.1651, -0.4583,
                                                  -0.2747, 0.2594, 0.1016, 0.1648, 0.1303, 0.1427, 0.1964, 0.1226,
                                                 -0.0198, -0.0187, 0.2192, -0.1632, 0.0610, 0.0512, -0.0577, 0.1941, 0.5048, 0.1164, 0.4875, 0.3204, -0.2792, -0.0133, 0.0200, 0.3036, -0.3189, -0.0376, 0.0185, -0.2735, 0.2740, -0.2395, -0.0462, 0.3991,
                                                   0.1392, -0.3327, -0.2154, 0.0279, -0.0468, 0.1200, 0.0236, 0.1842,
                                                  \hbox{-0.2395, 0.0079, 0.1869, -0.2945, -0.1159, -0.1012, 0.4943, 0.1650,}\\
                                                 -0.1132, -0.1934, 0.3647, -0.2932, 0.1885, -0.1305, -0.1697, -0.1395, 0.0550, 0.2225, 0.1731, 0.0885, -0.2817, 0.0232, -0.2688, -0.4629, 0.0754, -0.1194, 0.0802, 0.0167, 0.0675, -0.0945, -0.0038, 0.1645, -0.0534, 0.0594, 0.4695, 0.1307, 0.1198, 0.2824, 0.3201, -0.1236,
                                                    0.1547, \quad 0.2117, \; -0.1998, \; -0.2111, \; -0.0796, \quad 0.0941, \quad 0.1859, \; -0.0120,
                                                  -0.0862, \quad 0.0269, \quad 0.2724, \quad -0.3300, \quad 0.0130, \quad -0.0777, \quad 0.3352, \quad 0.1060, \quad -0.0862, \quad 0.0180, \quad -0.0862, \quad 0.0180, \quad -0.0862, \quad 0.0862, 
                                                  -0.0261, -0.0567, 0.0457, 0.1420, -0.1067, 0.1094, 0.2033, 0.1986],
                                               grad_fn=<CatBackward>)
In [111]: from nltk.tokenize import word_tokenize
                            def Get_Glove_Features(corpus):
                                       dataset_size = len(corpus)
                                      X = np.zeros((dataset_size, 128))
                                       for iter in range(0, dataset_size):
                                                 text = corpus[iter]
                                                 if (text == ""):
                                                             text = "blank'
                                                 sentence = Sentence(text)
                                                 document_embeddings.embed(sentence)
```

```
In [112]: x_train_glove = Get_Glove_Features(X_train)
    x_test_glove = Get_Glove_Features(X_test)
    print(x_train_glove.shape, x_test_glove.shape)
    (1500, 128) (500, 128)
```

X[iter] = sentence.get\_embedding().detach().numpy()

return X

```
498
                 -0.3782700
                           0.1514379
                                     0.2693895
                                                0.1813663
                                                          -0.0644215
                                                                    -0.0622330
                                                                               0.1572477
                                                                                        -0.0625545
                                                                                                   -0.1281991
                                                                                                             -0.0345937
                                                                                                                        0.1299711
                                                                                                                                  0.1168005
                                                                                                                                           -0.253505
                                                          0.1666162 -0.1151662 -0.0106977 -0.0162728
                -0.2233154
            499
                           0.2917125
                                     0.0330171
                                               -0.0468356
                                                                                                  -0.1762970
                                                                                                             0.1475689
                                                                                                                       -0.0101359
                                                                                                                                  0.0002981
                                                                                                                                           -0.243463
           500 rows × 128 columns
In [114]: from sklearn.naive_bayes import GaussianNB
           model_glove_nb = GaussianNB()
           results_nb_glove = Build_Model(model_glove_nb, x_train_glove, y_train, x_test_glove, y_test)
           # Save benchmark output
           # rows_benchmarks.append(["Glove with Naive Bayes All Features", f1_nb_glove, accuracy_nb_glove])
           # df_benchmarks = pd.DataFrame(rows_benchmarks, columns=["Features_Benchedmarked", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
           # df benchmarks
In [115]: print(results_nb_glove.report)
                                 precision
                                               recall f1-score
                                                                   support
           auto-repair-appt-1
                                      0.45
                                                 0.23
                                                            0.31
                                                                         64
              coffee-ordering
                                      0.21
                                                 0.16
                                                            0.18
                                                                         58
                  movie-finder
                                      0.08
                                                 0.20
                                                            0.11
                                                                         15
              movie-tickets-1
                                      0.33
                                                 0.13
                                                            0.19
                                                                         61
              movie-tickets-2
                                      0.35
                                                 0.22
                                                            0.27
                                                                         58
              movie-tickets-3
                                      0.16
                                                 0.29
                                                            0.21
                                                                         49
               pizza-ordering
                                      0.24
                                                 0.20
                                                            0.22
                                                                         56
             restaurant-table
                                      0.34
                                                 0.38
                                                            0.36
                                                                         63
           restaurant-table-3
                                      0.07
                                                 0.20
                                                            0.11
                                                                         20
                     uber-lyft
                                      0.22
                                                 0.25
                                                            0.23
                                                                         56
                                                            0.23
                                                                        500
                      accuracy
                                      0.25
                                                 0.23
                                                            0.22
                                                                        500
                     macro avg
                  weighted avg
                                      0.28
                                                 0.23
                                                            0.24
                                                                        500
```

10

0.1411715

0.1455723

-0.0262595

0.1085959

-0.0528922

-0.0919038

0.0447408

0.1344832

11

-0.252330

-0.100259

-0.281494

-0 146508

-0.190140

-0.277277

-0.158716

-0.225766

0.2832936

0.1289710

0.0205132

-0.1268610

-0.0745253

0.1535550

-0.0821921

0.0203100

In [113]: pd.DataFrame(x\_test\_glove)

-0.0196590

-0.2140987

-0.1200199

-0.1058632

-0.2426529

-0.2423518

-0.2549154

495

496

497

**1** -0.1760286

2

0.1311479

-0.0541483

0.0540561

0.0670990

-0.0221114

0.0204297

-0.0376042

0.0189290

1

0.1428135

0.2079453

0.3028506

0.1093690

-0.0334023

0.0870831

0.1615450

0.2903412

3

0.4675573

0.3548227

-0.0383727

0.3877644

0.0517342

0.0948525

0.2693284

-0.1009964

Feature Selection on Glove Features with Naive Bayes Model

4

-0.1485749 -0.2884350

0.1399113 -0.1364345

-0.1533206

-0.1117848

-0.0246841

-0.0434478

-0.0692964

0.1244586

5

-0.1925505

-0.0157119

-0.1919016

-0.2026001

-0.2564172

-0.1737880

6

0.1357332

0.3155001

0.0314286

0.2777641

-0.0212520

-0.1709892

0.0988994

0.0795393

7

0.1593048

-0.1812025

-0.0056308

-0.0160455

-0.2525868

0.1175784

0.0357920

-0.0667115

8

0.2091627

0.1337148

0.1494152

0.1085507

-0.1352948

0.0860657

0.0818953

0.1469434

-0.0841656

-0.2101861

-0.1821644

-0.0011404

0.0356943

-0.2879112

-0.1245061

-0.1096362

Out[113]:

```
In [116]: rows = []
          for i in range(1, 128, 1): \# range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
              results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_glove_nb, i, x_train_glove, y_train, x_test_glove, y_test, scaler_min_max)
              rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
          sel_nb_glove_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\ classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
          n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
          trol this behavior.
             _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
          n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this beh
             _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\ classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
          n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
          trol this behavior.
             _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
          n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to control this beh
             _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
          C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\ classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio
          n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero_division` parameter to con
          trol this behavior.
             _warn_prf(average, modifier, msg_start, len(result))
```

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to con

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precision and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to con

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precision and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to con

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n and F-score are ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to con

C:\Users\pauld\Anaconda3\envs\CP\lib\site-packages\sklearn\metrics\\_classification.py:1272: UndefinedMetricWarning: Precisio n is ill-defined and being set to 0.0 in labels with no predicted samples. Use `zero\_division` parameter to control this beh

\_warn\_prf(average, modifier, msg\_start, len(result))

trol this behavior.

trol this behavior.

trol this behavior.

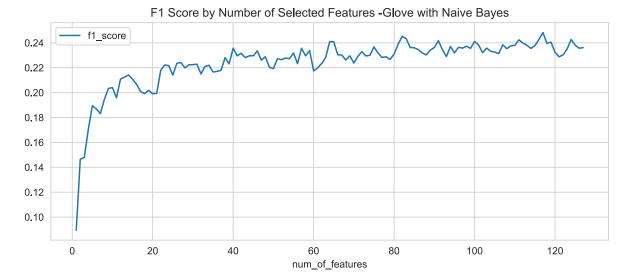
trol this behavior.

avior.

avior.

In [117]: sel\_nb\_glove\_df.plot(x="num\_of\_features", y="f1\_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features -Glove with Naive Bayes

Out[117]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x266e196b848>



#### Out[118]:

	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
116	117	0.2482685	0.2380000
81	82	0.2452180	0.2420000
82	83	0.2434520	0.2380000
115	116	0.2427089	0.2320000
123	124	0.2426739	0.2360000

```
In [119]: results_nb_glove = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_glove_nb, Opt_no_of_feat, x_train_glove, y_train, x_test_glove, y_test, s

# Save benchmark output
# Save_Benchmark("Glove Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat), "GloVe", results_nb_glove, False, Fals
# df_benchmarks
```

Leave the Glove Feature result out for now since it clearly is problematic

# **Combining Features**

#### Combine BOW and BAG of nGrams

```
In [120]: def Get_Combined_Features(feat_1, feat_2):
    row_size = len(feat_1)
    col_size_1 = np.size(feat_1, axis=1)
    col_size_total = np.size(feat_1, axis=1) + np.size(feat_2, axis=1)
    X = np.zeros((row_size, col_size_total))

for i in range(0, row_size):
    for j in range(0, col_size_1):
        X[i, j] = feat_1[i, j]

    for k in range(col_size_1, col_size_total):
        X[i, k] = feat_2[i, k - col_size_1]
    return X
```

```
In [121]: # Get Scaled BOW Features
           x_bow_train_norm, x_bow_test_norn = Get_Scaled_Features(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test
           # Add Bag of nGrams
           x_bong_train_norm, x_bong_test_norn = Get_Scaled_Features(results_bong_opt.x_train_sel, y_train, results_bong_opt.x_test_sel,
           x_train_bow_bong = Get_Combined_Features(x_bow_train_norm, x_bong_train_norm)
           x_test_bow_bong = Get_Combined_Features(x_bow_test_norn, x_bong_test_norn)
           # Add TF-IDF
           # x_tfidf_train_norm, x_tfidf_test_norn = Get_Scaled_Features(results_tf_nb_opt.x_train_sel, y_train, results_tf_nb_opt.x_test
           # x_train_bow_bong = Get_Combined_Features(x_train_bow_bong, x_tfidf_train_norm)
           # x_test_bow_bong = Get_Combined_Features(x_test_bow_bong, x_tfidf_test_norn)
           # Add Word2Vec
           # x_w2v_train_norm, x_w2v_test_norn = Get_Scaled_Features(results_nb_w2v.x_train_sel, y_train, results_nb_w2v.x_test_sel, y_te
           # x train bow bong = Get Combined Features(x train bow bong, x w2v train norm)
           # x_test_bow_bong = Get_Combined_Features(x_test_bow_bong, x_w2v_test_norn)
In [122]: print(x_train_bow_bong.shape)
           print(x_test_bow_bong.shape)
           (1500, 6158)
           (500, 6158)
In [123]: pd.DataFrame(x_test_bow_bong)
Out[123]:
                        0
                                 1
                                           2
                                                     3
                                                               4
                                                                                   6
                                                                                            7
                                                                                                      8
                                                                                                                9
                                                                                                                         10
                                                                                                                                   11
                                                                                                                                             12
                                               0.1111111 0.1250000 0.1333333
              0 00000000
                          0.2222222 0.0000000
                                                                           0.0000000 0.2222222
                                                                                               0.3750000
                                                                                                         0.0000000
                                                                                                                  0.0000000
                                                                                                                             0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                                                                                                                                                0.000
                                              0.4444444 0.3750000
                                                                  0.0000000
                                                                                     0.0000000
                                                                                               0.2500000
                0.3076923 0.0000000 0.1818182
                                                                           0.5454545
                                                                                                         0.2857143
                                                                                                                  0.0000000
                                                                                                                             0.1111111
                                                                                                                                      0.3333333
                                               0.1111111 0.1250000 0.0000000
                                                                                                                            0.0000000
              2 0.1538462 0.2222222 0.1818182
                                                                           0.2727273 0.0000000
                                                                                               0.1250000 0.1428571
                                                                                                                   0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                                                                                                                                                0.000
                0.1538462 0.2222222 0.5454545
                                               0.1111111 0.1250000
                                                                 0.1333333
                                                                           0.0909091
                                                                                     0.0000000
                                                                                               0.0000000
                                                                                                         0.0000000
                                                                                                                   0.0000000
                                                                                                                            0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                0.2307692
                           0.1111111 0.0000000
                                              0.2222222 0.2500000
                                                                 0.0000000
                                                                           0.0000000
                                                                                     0.0000000
                                                                                               0.5000000
                                                                                                         0.1428571
                                                                                                                   0.0000000
                                                                                                                            0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                                                                                                                                                0.000
            495
                0.2307692 0.0000000 0.1818182
                                               0.1111111 0.1250000 0.0000000
                                                                           0.1818182 0.0000000
                                                                                               0.1250000 0.2857143 0.0000000
                                                                                                                            0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.222222
                                                                                                                                                0.000
            496
                0.0000000
                          0.0000000 0.0000000
                                              0.3333333 0.0000000
                                                                  0.0000000
                                                                           0.0000000
                                                                                     0.0000000
                                                                                               0.3750000
                                                                                                         0.2857143
                                                                                                                  0.0000000
                                                                                                                             0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                                                                                                                                                0.000
                 0.0000000
                           0.1111111
                                    0.0000000
                                              0.0000000 0.1250000
                                                                  0.4666667
                                                                           0.0000000
                                                                                     0.0000000
                                                                                               0.1250000
                                                                                                         0.1428571
                                                                                                                   0.4500000
                                                                                                                             0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                                                                                                                                                0.000
            497
            498
                0.0000000 0.6666667
                                    0.0000000
                                              0.0000000 0.2500000
                                                                 0.0666667
                                                                           0.0000000
                                                                                     0.0000000
                                                                                               0.1250000
                                                                                                         0.0000000
                                                                                                                  0.2000000
                                                                                                                             0.0000000
                                                                                                                                       0.1111111
                                                                                                                                                0.000
            499
                0.3846154
                           0.1111111 0.0000000
                                               0.1111111 0.1250000 0.0000000
                                                                           0.0000000
                                                                                      0.1111111 0.2500000 0.2857143 0.0000000
                                                                                                                            0.0000000
                                                                                                                                      0.0000000
                                                                                                                                                0.000
           500 rows × 6158 columns
In [124]: |# model_bow_bong = GaussianNB()
           model_bow_bong = MultinomialNB()
           results_nb_bow_bong = Build_Model(model_bow_bong, x_train_bow_bong, y_train, x_test_bow_bong, y_test)
```

Save\_Benchmark("BOW and Bag of N-Grams Combined Baseline", "BOW\_BONG", results\_nb\_bow\_bong, True, False) In [125]: df\_benchmarks

Out[125]:

Features\_Benchedmarked Feat\_Type Precision f1 score accuracy

0 BOW and Bag of N-Grams Combined Baseline BOW\_BONG 0.8721995 0.8580000 0.8480611 0.8580000

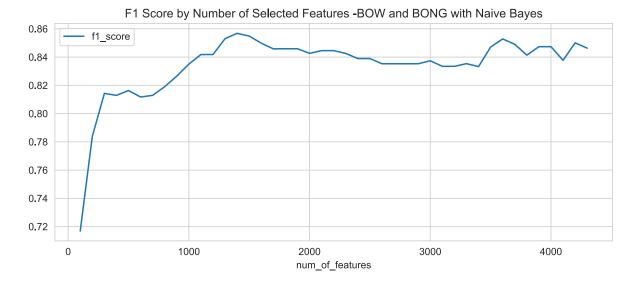
```
In [126]: print("Label" + results_nb_bow_bong.report)
           Label
                                    precision
                                                  recall f1-score
                                                                      support
          auto-repair-appt-1
                                    0.94
                                               1.00
                                                          0.97
                                                                      64
              coffee-ordering
                                    0.98
                                               0.98
                                                          0.98
                                                                      58
                 movie-finder
                                    1.00
                                               0.93
                                                         0.97
                                                                      15
              movie-tickets-1
                                    0.69
                                               0.84
                                                          0.76
                                                                      61
              movie-tickets-2
                                    0.63
                                               0.64
                                                          0.63
                                                                      58
              movie-tickets-3
                                    0.94
                                               0.67
                                                          0.79
                                                                      49
               pizza-ordering
                                    0.98
                                               0.98
                                                          0.98
                                                                      56
             restaurant-table
                                    0.78
                                               0.97
                                                         0.87
                                                                      63
           restaurant-table-3
                                    1.00
                                               0.15
                                                          0.26
                                                                      20
                    uber-lyft
                                    0.98
                                               0.96
                                                          0.97
                                                                      56
                                                          0.86
                                                                     500
                     accuracy
                    macro avg
                                    0.89
                                               0.81
                                                          0.82
                                                                     500
                                    0.87
                                               0.86
                                                          0.85
                                                                     500
                 weighted avg
```

```
In [127]: rows = []
for i in range(100, 4400, 100): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
    results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_bow_bong, i, x_train_bow_bong, y_train, x_test_bow_bong, y_test, scaler_min_
    rows.append([i, results_i.fl_score, results_i.accuracy])

sel_nb_bow_bong_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "fl_score", "accuracy"])
```

```
In [128]: sel_nb_bow_bong_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features -BOW and BONG with
```

Out[128]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x26761bf0788>



1350 1450 1

Out[129]:

	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
13	1400	0.8568311	0.8600000
14	1500	0.8548868	0.8580000
12	1300	0.8530774	0.8560000
35	3600	0.8528526	0.8620000
41	4200	0.8500844	0.8620000

```
In [130]: rows = []
          for i in range(a, b, c): \# range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
              results_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_bow_bong, Opt_no_of_feat, x_train_bow_bong, y_train, x_test_bow_bong, y_test
               rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
          sel_nb__bow_bong_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
In [131]: sel_nb_bow_bong_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features -BOW and BONG with
Out[131]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x26761906948>
                             F1 Score by Number of Selected Features -BOW and BONG with Naive Bayes
            0.90
                                                                                                            f1_score
            0.88
            0.86
            0.84
            0.82
                            1360
                                               1380
                                                                 1400
                                                                                   1420
                                                                                                      1440
                                                            num_of_features
In [132]: Opt_no_of_feat = int(sel_nb__bow_bong_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
          Opt_no_of_feat
          sel_nb__bow_bong_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
Out[132]:
               num_of_features
                              f1_score
                                       accuracy
            0
                        1350
                             0.8568311  0.8600000
           63
                        1413 0.8568311 0.8600000
           73
                        1423
                             0.8568311 0.8600000
           72
                        1422 0.8568311 0.8600000
                        1421 0.8568311 0.8600000
          #model_bow_bong = GaussianNB() # = MultinomialNB()
In [133]:
          results_nb_bow_bong = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_bow_bong, Opt_no_of_feat, x_train_bow_bong, y_train, x_test_bow_bong,
          Save_Benchmark("BOW + Bag of NGrams Top: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat) + " Features with Naive Bayes", "BOW_BONG", results_nb_bow_bd
          df_benchmarks
Out[133]:
```

	Features_Benchedmarked	Feat_Type	Precision	Recall	f1_score	accuracy
0	BOW and Bag of N-Grams Combined Baseline	BOW_BONG	0.8721995	0.8580000	0.8480611	0.8580000
1	BOW + Bag of NGrams Ton: 1350 Features with Naive Bayes	BOW BONG	0.8687971	0.8580000	0.8548460	0.8580000

## Try PCA Feature Extraction on the BOW Model

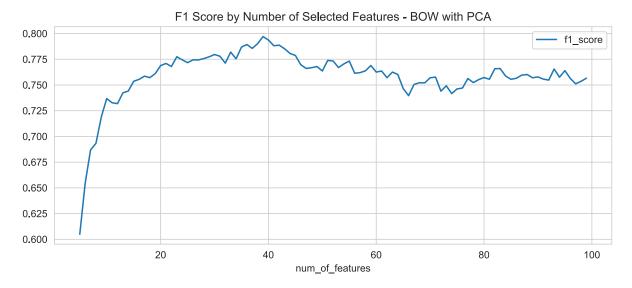
```
In [134]: from sklearn.decomposition import PCA

# Define PCA Selection Function
def Get_PCA_Features(i, X_train_pca, y_train_pca, X_test_pca, y_test_pca):
    pca = PCA(n_components=i)
    fit = pca.fit(X_train_pca, y_train_pca)
    pca_train = fit.transform(X_train_pca)
    pca_test = fit.transform(X_test_pca)
    return pca_train, pca_test
```

```
In [135]: # Loop through different no. of component values
    model_nb_bow = GaussianNB()
    rows = []
    for i in range(5, 100, 1): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
        x_train_pca_i, x_test_pca_i = Get_PCA_Features(i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test)
        results_i = Build_Model(model_nb_bow, x_train_pca_i, y_train, x_test_pca_i, y_test)
        rows.append([i, results_i.f1_score, results_i.accuracy])
    acc_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "f1_score", "accuracy"])
```

In [136]: acc\_df.plot(x="num\_of\_features", y="f1\_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - BOW with PCA", figsize=(10, 4)

Out[136]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x267627bfe08>



```
In [137]: Opt_no_of_feat = int(acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
    print(Opt_no_of_feat)
    acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
```

Out[137]:

39

	num_of_features	f1_score	accuracy
34	39	0.7970447	0.7940000
35	40	0.7936665	0.7920000
33	38	0.7902101	0.7860000
31	36	0.7893219	0.7860000
37	42	0.7886873	0.7860000

In [138]: x\_train\_pca, x\_test\_pca = Get\_PCA\_Features(Opt\_no\_of\_feat, X\_train\_bow, y\_train, X\_test\_bow, y\_test)
 results\_bow\_pca = Build\_Model(model\_nb\_bow, x\_train\_pca, y\_train, x\_test\_pca, y\_test)
 Save\_Benchmark("BOW With Top: " + str(Opt\_no\_of\_feat) + " PCA Components Seleted", "BOW\_PCA", results\_bow\_pca, True, False)
 df\_benchmarks

Out[138]:

 Features\_Benchedmarked
 Feat\_Type
 Precision
 Recall
 f1\_score
 accuracy

 0
 BOW With Top: 39 PCA Components Seleted
 BOW PCA
 0.8093699
 0.7920000
 0.7945170
 0.7920000

1:														
-		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
	0	3.2508397	2.3423283	-3.3287123	1.2432846	-0.4818184	-0.5617054	0.9005430	-1.2353033	-2.1836135	0.5994084	-0.9415038	-2.6467423	-1.31183
	1	2.1058651	2.2693454	-1.2190922	0.7453415	-0.5049125	-0.5814228	0.0428271	-2.4933518	-0.6798187	-1.0518233	-0.0645039	1.4886256	0.21667
	2	-1.3993901	-1.2738850	-0.3952355	1.3882063	1.0359852	-2.5372349	0.3738042	-1.9966860	-1.5240268	-0.5956319	0.5132392	0.8549735	1.30789
	3	3.1407774	-2.3881468	-4.2071201	-2.0824285	-0.6172805	2.1562496	0.9542362	2.3686900	0.9512897	-0.6298431	0.7119423	0.5467152	1.09164
	4	5.1812297	0.2280930	5.2504999	-2.4289578	-1.0404616	0.9418258	-0.2385953	0.9077629	-0.4714933	-1.4779061	-0.1980890	-0.3005617	1.09966
1	495	0.1200764	2.0194262	-4.5981556	0.7207413	-1.3485184	2.0135445	1.7769123	3.0453646	-0.4183715	-1.2196198	1.1560994	-0.0841336	-1.23739
1	496	-3.0241520	-0.4472913	2.0915811	-1.6104284	0.7989843	0.1361926	0.3751697	-1.3271387	-0.4214292	-2.4217892	0.2479778	-0.6376148	-0.28384
1	497	-0.5727306	-0.3757216	-1.1531209	1.6954253	0.8097133	-1.9111208	0.2711184	-0.8001599	-2.1088299	1.4629085	0.4246893	-0.3118048	2.69419
1	498	3.9770367	2.9613395	2.6870076	-0.7936948	-1.5575576	0.3599110	0.4172481	-0.1201595	-1.4343553	-0.2624879	0.5080779	-1.5388985	-2.07109
1	499	2.5189639	-1.2341631	-3.8628389	-0.6691393	-0.2348378	1.0311390	1.2823604	2.2097953	-0.1945616	0.0793196	-0.2750217	-0.5505809	-1.09469

1500 rows × 39 columns

In [139]: pd.DataFrame(x\_train\_pca)

Out[139]

# Feature Engineering, Extraction and Selection Final Results

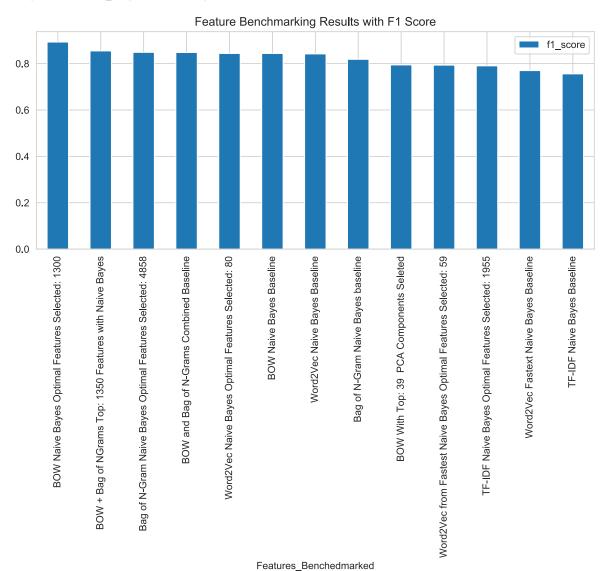
In [140]: # Show All benchmarks
df\_benchmarks\_all

Out[140]:

	Features_Benchedmarked	Feat Type	Precision	Recall	f1 score	accuracy
	r eatures_bencheumarkeu	r eat_rype	FIECISION	ixecan	11_30016	accuracy
0	BOW Naive Bayes Baseline	BOW	0.8394773	0.8600000	0.8438828	0.8600000
1	BOW Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 1300	BOW	0.8956079	0.8940000	0.8931327	0.8940000
2	Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes baseline	BONG	0.8253737	0.8340000	0.8185937	0.8340000
3	Bag of N-Gram Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 4858	BONG	0.8638235	0.8560000	0.8486926	0.8560000
4	TF-IDF Naive Bayes Baseline	TF-IDF	0.7892568	0.7900000	0.7558597	0.7900000
5	TF-IDF Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 1955	TF-IDF	0.7882401	0.8200000	0.7904632	0.8200000
6	Word2Vec Naive Bayes Baseline	Word2Vec	0.8557780	0.8380000	0.8419654	0.8380000
7	Word2Vec Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 80	Word2Vec	0.8576544	0.8400000	0.8439533	0.8400000
8	Word2Vec Fastext Naive Bayes Baseline	Word2Vec_FT	0.8346695	0.7760000	0.7700025	0.7760000
9	Word2Vec from Fastest Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 59	Word2Vec_FT	0.8598375	0.7940000	0.7935966	0.7940000
10	BOW and Bag of N-Grams Combined Baseline	BOW_BONG	0.8721995	0.8580000	0.8480611	0.8580000
11	BOW + Bag of NGrams Top: 1350 Features with Naive Bayes	BOW_BONG	0.8687971	0.8580000	0.8548460	0.8580000
12	BOW With Top: 39 PCA Components Seleted	BOW_PCA	0.8093699	0.7920000	0.7945170	0.7920000

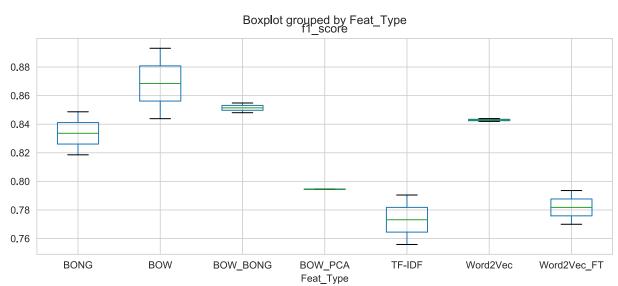
Best results were produced from the BOW Features with optimal Features selected using a Naive Bayes Multinomial Model

Out[141]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x26762954388>



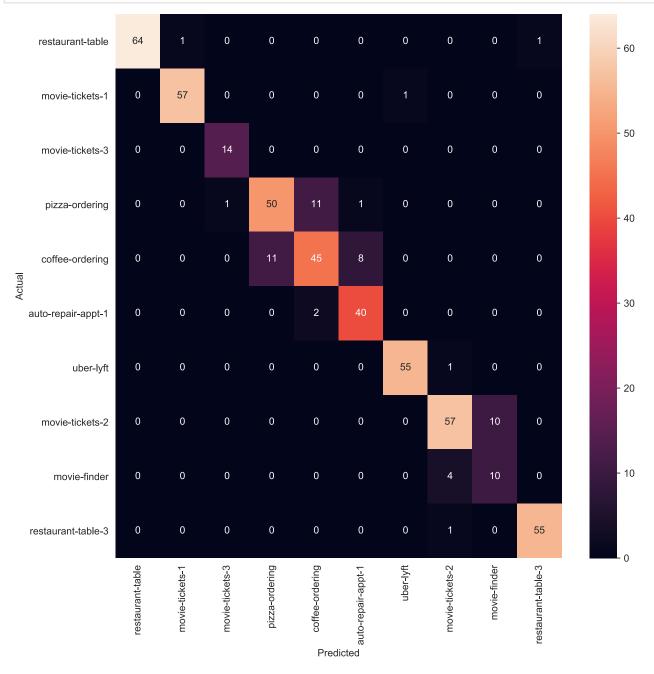
In [142]: df\_benchmarks\_all.boxplot(column=['f1\_score'], by='Feat\_Type', figsize=(10, 4))

Out[142]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x2676297c8c8>



#### Confusion Matrix Heat Map of the Predictions fron the Best Resulting Features

#### This gives us a visual on where the model is failing



In [ ]:

# **CSML1010 Group3 Course Project - Milestone 2 - Baseline Machine Learning Implementation**

Authors (Group3): Paul Doucet, Jerry Khidaroo

Project Repository: https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject (https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject)

Dataset: Taskmaster-1 dataset from Google. Taskmaster-1 (https://research.google/tools/datasets/taskmaster-1/)

Dataset Source: https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster (https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster)

## **Notebook Setup and Data Preparation**

#### **Import Libraries**

```
In [1]: # import pandas, numpy
import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
import re
import nltk
```

#### **Set Some Defaults**

```
In [2]: # adjust pandas display
pd.options.display.max_columns = 30
pd.options.display.max_rows = 100
pd.options.display.float_format = '{:.7f}'.format
pd.options.display.precision = 7
pd.options.display.max_colwidth = None

# Import matplotlib and seaborn and adjust some defaults
%matplotlib inline
%config InlineBackend.figure_format = 'svg'

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
plt.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 100

import seaborn as sns
sns.set_style("whitegrid")

import warnings
warnings.filterwarnings('ignore')
```

#### Load Data

```
In [3]: df_all = pd.read_csv('./data/dialog_norm.csv')
    df_all.columns
Out[3]: Index(['Instruction_id', 'category', 'selfdialog_norm'], dtype='object')
```

In [4]:	df_	_all.head(3)						
Out[4]:								
0.00[.]		Instruction_id	category	selfdialog_norm				
	0	restaurant- table	0	hi im looking book table korean fod ok area thinking somewhere southern nyc maybe east village ok great theres thursday kitchen great reviews thats great need table tonight pm people dont want sit bar anywhere else fine dont availability pm times available yikes cant times ok second choice let check ok lets try boka free people yes great lets book ok great requests thats book great use account open yes please great get confirmation phone soon				
	1	movie-tickets- 1	1	hi would like see movie men want playing yes showing would like purchase ticket yes friend two tickets please okay time moving playing today movie showing pm okay anymore movies showing around pm yes showing pm green book two men dealing racisim oh recommend anything else like well like movies funny like comedies well like action well okay train dragon playing pm okay get two tickets want cancel tickets men want yes please okay problem much cost said two adult tickets yes okay okay anything else help yes bring food theater sorry purchase food lobby okay fine thank enjoy movie				
	2	movie-tickets- 3	2	want watch avengers endgame want watch bangkok close hotel currently staying sounds good time want watch movie oclock many tickets two use account already movie theater yes seems movie time lets watch another movie movie want watch lets watch train dragon newest one yes one dont think movie playing time either neither choices playing time want watch afraid longer interested watching movie well great day sir thank welcome				
	Remove NaN rows							
In [5]:	<pre>print(df_all.shape) df_all = df_all.dropna() df_all = df_all.reset_index(drop=True) df_all = df_all[df_all.selfdialog_norm != '']</pre>							

```
In [6]: print (df_all.groupby('Instruction_id').size())
```

print(df\_all.shape)

(7705, 3) (7705, 3)

```
Instruction_id
auto-repair-appt-1
                     1160
                     1376
coffee-ordering
movie-finder
                       54
movie-tickets-1
                      678
movie-tickets-2
                      377
movie-tickets-3
                      195
                     1467
pizza-ordering
restaurant-table
                     1198
restaurant-table-3
                      102
uber-lyft
                     1098
dtype: int64
```

```
In [7]: no_of_samples = 2000
    small_classes_count = 54 + 195 + 102 + 377
    smp_per_cls = (no_of_samples - small_classes_count)//6
    delta = no_of_samples - small_classes_count - (smp_per_cls * 6)
    print(smp_per_cls, delta)
```

```
In [8]: #weight_higher = ['restaurant-table-2', 'movie-tickets-1', 'movie-tickets-3', 'uber-lift-2', 'coffee-ordering-1', 'coffee-ordering
        # class_sample_size_dict = { #2000 Samples
               "auto-repair-appt-1": 230,
               "coffee-ordering": 230,
        #
               "movie-finder": 54,
        #
               "movie-tickets-1": 250,
        #
              "movie-tickets-2": 250,
        #
        #
               "movie-tickets-3": 195,
               "pizza-ordering": 230,
        #
               "restaurant-table": 230,
        #
              "restaurant-table-3": 101,
        #
               "uber-lyft": 230
        # }
        class_sample_size_dict = { # 3000 Samples
             "auto-repair-appt-1": smp_per_cls - 100,
            "coffee-ordering": smp_per_cls,
             "movie-finder": 54,
             "movie-tickets-1": smp_per_cls + delta + 100,
             "movie-tickets-2": 377,
             "movie-tickets-3": 195,
            "pizza-ordering": smp_per_cls,
            "restaurant-table": smp_per_cls,
             "restaurant-table-3": 102,
             "uber-lyft": smp_per_cls
        sum(class_sample_size_dict.values())
```

Out[8]: 2000

#### Get a Sample of records.

```
In [9]: # Function to Get balanced Sample - Get a bit more than needed then down sample
        def sampling_k_elements(group):
            name = group['Instruction_id'].iloc[0]
            k = class_sample_size_dict[name]
            return group.sample(k, random_state=5)
        #Get balanced samples
        corpus df = df all.groupby('Instruction id').apply(sampling k elements).reset index(drop=True)
        print (corpus_df.groupby('Instruction_id').size(), corpus_df.shape)
        Instruction_id
        auto-repair-appt-1
                              112
        coffee-ordering
                              212
        movie-finder
                               54
        movie-tickets-1
                              312
        movie-tickets-2
                              377
        movie-tickets-3
                              195
                              212
        pizza-ordering
        restaurant-table
                              212
        restaurant-table-3
                              102
        uber-lyft
                              212
        dtype: int64 (2000, 3)
```

**Generate Corpus List** 

2000

Out[10]: ['hi im issue car help sure whats problem light came saying headlight ok want get fixed right away today would ideal already know want take yes intelligent auto solutions ok let pull website online scheduler see today ok im looks like two appointmen ts open today could minutes im least minutes away ok time would pm tonight tell able fix spot call confirm makemodel car kia soul ok said parts done appointment thats great news please book yes booked online thanks give info yes text youll phone thank big help',

'hi schedule appointment car okay auto repair shop would like check check intelligent auto solutions car bringing lexus im driving put name cell phone number yes put jeff green cell phone number seems problem car makes sound step brakes anything e lse would like check like oil change maintenance yes think im due oil change well got let check online see available check b ring mins able make appointment bring car time pm great thanks initial cost brake checkup oil change okay accept credit card yes great thanks bye youre welcome bye',

'assistant favor yes course whats going car making weird rattly noises think checked find good mechanic certainly im checking google right moment ok appears auto shop near work star rating want give call yes please ok ill put hold moment see say great thanks ok im back said bring tomorrow ok long going keep depends whats going said could problem muffler wont know look gave number theyll give call alright make sure get uber tomorrow morning yes time well probably need leave house ok ill house get car ill make sure uber arrives well thank much youre welcome need anything else ok see tomorrow',

'gail need help schedule appointment intelligent auto solutions car whats wrong car need schedule appointment look radiator see drops fluid time park ground ok year model car bmw series sure name use use name scolar timer address miklan road forest hills new mexico bring car tomorrow see get earlier situation annoying time bring work pm take abut minutes ok let check wou ld prefer bring tomorrow morning let check time slots way please reserve car use mean time case car kept overnight well check dime bring pm today ok let confirm everything bring car today pm check leaking radiator get car ise case car stays overn ight thats correct repair shop need initial inspection thats ok go right ahead book appointment sure everything booked reque sted thanks help talk later']

#### Split Data into Train and Test Sets

```
In [11]: from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split

X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(doc_lst, corpus_df['category'], test_size=0.25, random_state = 0)
```

#### **Build Vocabulary**

```
In [12]: from keras.preprocessing import text
from keras.utils import np_utils
from keras.preprocessing import sequence

tokenizer = text.Tokenizer(lower=False)
tokenizer.fit_on_texts(X_train)
word2id = tokenizer.word_index

word2id['PAD'] = 0
id2word = {v:k for k, v in word2id.items()}
wids = [[word2id[w] for w in text.text_to_word_sequence(doc)] for doc in X_train]

vocab_size = len(word2id)
embed_size = 100
window_size = 2

print('Vocabulary Size:', vocab_size)
print('Vocabulary Sample:', list(word2id.items())[:10])
```

Using TensorFlow backend.

```
Vocabulary Size: 7051
Vocabulary Sample: [('like', 1), ('would', 2), ('tickets', 3), ('pm', 4), ('ok', 5), ('okay', 6), ('yes', 7), ('want', 8), ('movie', 9), ('see', 10)]
```

#### **Bag of Words Feature Extraction**

```
In [13]: from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import CountVectorizer
          cv = CountVectorizer(min_df=0., max_df=1., vocabulary=word2id)
          cv_matrix = cv.fit_transform(X_train, y_train)
          cv_matrix = cv_matrix.toarray()
          cv_matrix
Out[13]: array([[0, 4, 4, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 5, 7, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 2, 0, \ldots, 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 0, 1, ..., 0, 1, 0],
                 [0, 3, 3, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 7, 6, ..., 0, 0, 1]], dtype=int64)
In [14]: # get all unique words in the corpus
          vocab = cv.get_feature_names()
          # show document feature vectors
          pd.DataFrame(cv_matrix, columns=vocab)
Out[14]:
                PAD like would tickets pm ok okay yes want movie see time thank order please ... bucca peppo invited honored savei jambalaya
                  0
                                         2
                                                       0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
             1
                                             9
                                                  0
                                                                             0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
                  0
                       5
                                         1
                                                       0
                                                             0
                                                                                   3
                                                                                         0
                                                                                                3 ...
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                        0
                       2
                                                  0
                                                                                   2
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                                      0
                  0
                                                       2
                                                                   0
                                                                        0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
                       2
                                                                             2
                                                                                                0 ...
                                                                                                                                      0
             3
                  0
                              4
                                     4
                                         1
                                             4
                                                  0
                                                       0
                                                             2
                                                                   1
                                                                        0
                                                                                   2
                                                                                         2
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                                0
                                         2
                                                  0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
                  0
                       0
                                             0
                                                                   2
                                                                        0
                                                                             0
                                                                                   1
                                                                                         0
                                                                                                0 ...
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
             ...
                                                                            ...
                                                                                   ...
                                                                                                                                ...
                                                                                                                                      ...
                       2
                                         2
                                             5
                                                  0
                                                       0
                                                                                                3 ...
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
           1495
                  0
                                     3
                                                                        3
                                                                                   1
                                                                                         0
                                                                   1
                                                                             1
           1496
                  0
                       9
                                     2
                                         9
                                                   1
                                                                   4
                                                                        3
                                                                                   0
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
           1497
                  0
                       0
                              1
                                     0
                                         0
                                             3
                                                  0
                                                       1
                                                            0
                                                                   0
                                                                       0
                                                                             2
                                                                                   0
                                                                                         0
                                                                                                0 ...
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                0 ...
           1498
                  0
                                                   3
                                                       0
                                                             0
                                                                   0
                                                                                   0
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                0
                                                  0
                                                                   0
                                                                                   2
                                                                                                0 ...
                                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                 0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                0
           1499
                  O
                                         3
                                                                        0
          1500 rows × 7051 columns
         4
In [15]: # Get BOW features
          X_train_bow = cv_matrix #cv.fit_transform(X_train).toarray()
          X_test_bow = cv.transform(X_test).toarray()
          y_train = np.array(y_train)
          y_test = np.array(y_test)
          print (X_train_bow.shape)
          print (X_test_bow.shape)
          print (y_test.shape)
          (1500, 7051)
```

**Define Model Builder Function** 

(500, 7051) (500,)

```
In [16]: #from sklearn.svm import LinearSVC
         from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix
         from sklearn import metrics
         class Result_Metrics:
             def __init__(self, predicter, cm, report, f1_score, accuracy, precision, recall):
                 self.predicter = predicter
                               # instance variable unique to each instance
                 self.cm = cm
                 self.report = report
                 self.f1_score = f1_score
                 self.accuracy = accuracy
                 self.precision = precision
                 self.recall = recall
         def Build Model(model, features train, labels train, features test, labels test):
             classifier = model.fit(features train, labels train)
             # Predicter to output
             pred = classifier.predict(features_test)
             # Metrics to output
             cm = confusion_matrix(pred,labels_test)
             report = metrics.classification report(labels test, pred)
             f1 = metrics.f1_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             accuracy = cm.trace()/cm.sum()
             precision = metrics.precision_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             recall = metrics.recall_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             rm = Result_Metrics(pred, cm, report, f1, accuracy, precision, recall)
             return rm
         Bag of Words Feature Benchmarking Baseline with Naive Bayes Classifier
In [17]: from sklearn.naive bayes import MultinomialNB
         model_nb_bow = MultinomialNB()
         rm_nb_bow = Build_Model(model_nb_bow, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test)
In [18]:
         def Save_Benchmark(descr, feat_type, b_metrics, reset_rb, reset_rb_all):
```

```
global rows_benchmarks
             global rows_benchmarks_all
             global df_benchmarks
             global df_benchmarks_all
             if (reset_rb):
                 rows_benchmarks = []
             if (reset_rb_all):
                 rows_benchmarks_all = []
             rows_benchmarks.append([descr, feat_type, b_metrics.precision, b_metrics.recall, b_metrics.f1_score, b_metrics.accuracy])
             rows_benchmarks_all.append([descr, feat_type, b_metrics.precision, b_metrics.recall, b_metrics.f1_score, b_metrics.accurac
             df benchmarks = pd.DataFrame(rows_benchmarks, columns=["Features_Benchedmarked", "Feat_Type", "Precision", "Recall", "f1_s
             df_benchmarks_all = pd.DataFrame(rows_benchmarks_all, columns=["Features_Benchedmarked", "Feat_Type", "Precision", "Recall
In [19]: # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("BOW Naive Bayes Baseline", "BOW", rm_nb_bow, True, True)
         #df_benchmarks
In [20]: from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix
         #rm nb bow.cm
In [21]: from sklearn import metrics
         #print("Label" + rm_nb_bow.report)
```

Feature Selection: BOW Features with Naive Bayes Model Using Chi-Squared Selector

```
In [22]: | from sklearn.feature_selection import SelectKBest
         from sklearn.feature_selection import chi2
         from sklearn.preprocessing import MinMaxScaler
         from sklearn.preprocessing import MaxAbsScaler
         class Result_Metrics_selected:
             def __init__(self, x_train_sel, x_test_sel, predicter, cm, report, f1_score, accuracy, precision, recall):
                 self.x train sel = x train sel
                 self.x_test_sel = x_test_sel
                 self.predicter = predicter
                 self.cm = cm
                               # instance variable unique to each instance
                 self.report = report
                 self.f1 score = f1 score
                 self.accuracy = accuracy
                 self.precision = precision
                 self.recall = recall
         def Get_Scaled_Features(features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
             x_train_scaled = scaler.fit_transform(features_train, labels_train)
             x_test_scaled = scaler.transform(features_test)
             return x_train_scaled, x_test_scaled
         def Select_Best_Features_Chi(num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test):
             chi_selector = SelectKBest(chi2, k=num_feats)
             chi_selector.fit(features_train, labels_train)
             chi_support = chi_selector.get_support()
             X_train_chi = features_train[:,chi_support]
             X_test_chi = features_test[:,chi_support]
             return X_train_chi, X_test_chi
         def Get_Model_Feature_Metrics(model, num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
             X_train_chi, X_test_chi = Select_Best_Features_Chi(num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test)
             x_train_scaled, x_test_scaled = Get_Scaled_Features(X_train_chi, labels_train, X_test_chi, labels_test, scaler)
             rm_chi = Build_Model(model, x_train_scaled, labels_train, x_test_scaled, labels_test)
             return rm chi
         def SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model, num_feats, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test, scaler):
             X_norm = scaler.fit_transform(features_train, labels_train)
             chi_selector = SelectKBest(chi2, k=num_feats)
             chi_selector.fit(X_norm, labels_train)
             chi_support = chi_selector.get_support()
             X_train_chi = features_train[:,chi_support]
             X_test_chi = features_test[:,chi_support]
             classifier_chi = model.fit(X_train_chi, labels_train)
             # Predicter to output
             predict_chi = classifier_chi.predict(X_test_chi)
             # Metrics to output
             cm_chi = confusion_matrix(predict_chi,labels_test)
             report_chi = metrics.classification_report(labels_test, predict_chi)
             f1_chi = metrics.f1_score(labels_test, predict_chi, average='weighted')
             accuracy_chi = cm_chi.trace()/cm_chi.sum()
             precision_chi = metrics.precision_score(labels_test, predict_chi, average='weighted')
             recall_chi = metrics.recall_score(labels_test, predict_chi, average='weighted')
             rm_chi = Result_Metrics_selected(X_train_chi, X_test_chi, predict_chi, cm_chi, report_chi, f1_chi, accuracy_chi, precision
             return rm_chi
         4
```

#### Iterate through number of features and get benchmark results

```
In [23]: a = 100
    tot = X_train_bow.shape[1]
    b = 100 * (tot//100)
    c = 100
    print(a, b, c)

100 7000 100
```

In [24]: import sys

```
In [25]: rows = []

scaler_min_max = MinMaxScaler()
for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
    #rm_chi_i = Get_Model_Feature_Metrics(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
    rm_chi_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
    rows.append([i, rm_chi_i.fl_score, rm_chi_i.accuracy])
    sys.stdout.write('\r'+str(i) + "/" + str(b))
    sys.stdout.flush()

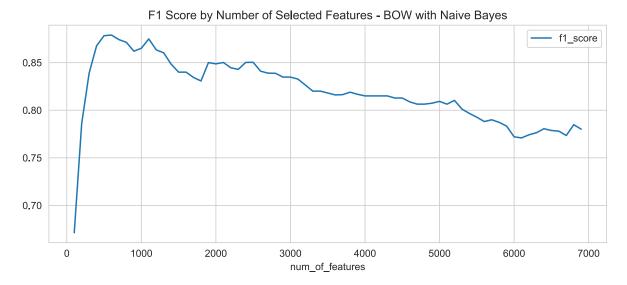
acc_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "fl_score", "accuracy"])
```

6900/7000

#### Plot f1-score by number of selected features

```
In [26]: acc_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - BOW with Naive Bayes", figsize
```

Out[26]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x20d56895888>



```
In [27]: Opt_no_of_feat = int(acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
    Opt_no_of_feat
    a = Opt_no_of_feat - 50
    b = Opt_no_of_feat + 50
    c = 1
    print(a, b, c)
    #acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
```

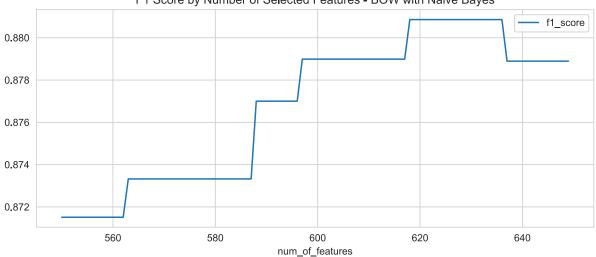
550 650 1

649/650

#### Get a more fine-grained look at the optimal number of features region

```
In [28]:
    rows = []
    for i in range(a, b, c): # range(a, b, c) will count from a to b by intervals of c.
        rm_chi_i = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bow, i, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_min_max)
        rows.append([i, rm_chi_i.fl_score, rm_chi_i.accuracy])
        sys.stdout.write('\r'+str(i) + "/" + str(b))
        sys.stdout.flush()
    acc_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["num_of_features", "fl_score", "accuracy"])
```

```
In [29]: acc_df.plot(x="num_of_features", y="f1_score", title="F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - BOW with Naive Bayes", figsize
Out[29]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x20d5695ce88>
                                 F1 Score by Number of Selected Features - BOW with Naive Bayes
```



```
In [30]: Opt_no_of_feat = int(acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_of_features'])
         print(Opt_no_of_feat)
         #acc_df.sort_values(by='f1_score', ascending=False).head(5)
         624
```

#### Benchmark BOW With Optimal Features Selected using Naive Bayes Model

```
In [31]: model_nb_bow_opt = MultinomialNB()
         rm_chi_opt_bow = SelectBestModelFeatures_Chi(model_nb_bow, Opt_no_of_feat, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test, scaler_mi
In [32]: #print(rm_chi_opt_bow.cm)
In [33]: #print("Label" + rm_chi_opt_bow.report)
In [34]: # Save benchmark output
         Save_Benchmark("BOW Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: " + str(Opt_no_of_feat), "BOW", rm_chi_opt_bow, False, False)
         df benchmarks
Out[34]:
                                                                                             0
```

	Features_Benchedmarked	Feat_Type	Precision	Recall	f1_score	accuracy
0	BOW Naive Bayes Baseline	BOW	0.8302053	0.7980000	0.7771830	0.7980000
1	BOW Naive Bayes Optimal Features Selected: 624	BOW	0.8944239	0.8840000	0.8808603	0.8840000

## 1. Benchmark Comparison

#### Benchmark the following four models: Logistic Regression (Multinomial) Naive Bayes Linear Support Vector **Machine Random Forest**

```
In [35]: # Manage Results List
         def Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, model_name, feat_status, hyper_param_status, best_params, f1_score, reset_entr):
             global entries
             if (reset_entr):
                 entries = {}
             entries[model_id+model_name+feat_status+hyper_param_status] = [model_id, model_name, feat_status, hyper_param_status, best
             result_list = list(entries.values())
             return result_list
```

#### **Baseline Features**

```
In [36]: from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
         from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
         from sklearn.svm import LinearSVC
         from sklearn.model_selection import cross_val_score
         model_ids = ['RF', 'SVC', 'NB','LR']
         models = [
             RandomForestClassifier(n_jobs=-1),
             LinearSVC(),
             MultinomialNB(),
             LogisticRegression(n_jobs=-1),
         CV = 10
         cv_df = pd.DataFrame(index=range(CV * len(models)))
         reset entries = True
         #entries = []
         for model, model_id in zip(models, model_ids):
             model_name = model.__class__.__name_
             f1_scores = cross_val_score(model, X_train_bow, y_train, scoring='f1_weighted', cv=CV)
             #precisions = cross_val_score(model, X_train_bow, y_train, scoring='precision_weighted', cv=CV)
             #recalls = cross_val_score(model, X_train_bow, y_train, scoring='recall_weighted', cv=CV)
             results = Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, model_name, 'baseline', 'default', '', f1_scores.mean(), reset_entries)
             print("Mean F1 Score: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(f1_scores.mean(), f1_scores.std(), model_name))
             # for i in range(0, 9, 1):
                  Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, model_name, 'baseline', 'default', '', f1_scores[i], reset_entries)
             reset_entries = False
         cv_df = pd.DataFrame(results, columns=['Model_Id', 'Model', 'Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params', 'F1_Score'])
         Mean F1 Score: 0.81 (+/- 0.03) [RandomForestClassifier]
         Mean F1 Score: 0.84 (+/- 0.02) [LinearSVC]
         Mean F1 Score: 0.80 (+/- 0.02) [MultinomialNB]
         Mean F1 Score: 0.86 (+/- 0.01) [LogisticRegression]
```

#### **Optimised Features**

```
In [37]:
         models = [
             RandomForestClassifier(n_jobs=-1),
             LinearSVC(),
             MultinomialNB(),
             LogisticRegression(n_jobs=-1)
         CV = 10
         cv_df = pd.DataFrame(index=range(CV * len(models)))
         for model, model_id in zip(models, model_ids):
             model_name = model.__class__.__name_
             \verb|f1_scores| = cross_val_score(model, rm_chi_opt_bow.x\_train\_sel, y\_train, scoring='f1\_weighted', cv=CV)|
             #precisions = cross_val_score(model, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, scoring='precision_weighted', cv=CV)
             #recalls = cross_val_score(model, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, scoring='recall_weighted', cv=CV)
             results = Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, model_name, 'optimized', 'default', '', f1_scores.mean(), False)
             print("Mean F1 Score: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(f1_scores.mean(), f1_scores.std(), model_name))
             # for i in range(0, 9, 1):
                   Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, model_name, 'optimized', 'default', '', f1_scores[i], False)
                   #entries.append((model_name, 'optimized', precisions[i], recalls[i], f1_scores[i]))
         cv_df = pd.DataFrame(results, columns=['Model_Id','Model', 'Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params', 'F1_Score'])
         Mean F1 Score: 0.83 (+/- 0.02) [RandomForestClassifier]
```

### Modeling

Four different models were verified as part of our modeling:

Mean F1 Score: 0.82 (+/- 0.02) [LinearSVC]
Mean F1 Score: 0.87 (+/- 0.02) [MultinomialNB]
Mean F1 Score: 0.85 (+/- 0.02) [LogisticRegression]

- Random Forest
- Linear SVC
- Multinomial Naïve Bayes
- · Logistic Regression

The modeling was first done on our baseline features and using the selected optimised features identified as part of milestone 1: Naïve Bayes using Chi Squared.

```
In [38]: from IPython.display import display, HTML

# #models_df = cv_df.groupby(['Model_Id', 'Model','Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params']).agg(['mean'])
# models_df = cv_df.groupby(['Model_Id', 'Model','Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params']).agg(['mean'])
# models_df.columns = models_df.columns.map('_'.join)
# models_df
#cv_df
#display(HTML(cv_df.to_html()))
display(cv_df)
```

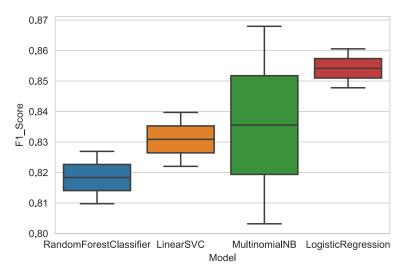
	Model_Id	Model	Features	Hyper_Param	Best_Params	F1_Score
0	RF	RandomForestClassifier	baseline	default		0.8097789
1	SVC	LinearSVC	baseline	default		0.8397106
2	NB	MultinomialNB	baseline	default		0.8031807
3	LR	LogisticRegression	baseline	default		0.8605552
4	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	default		0.8269332
5	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	default		0.8220224
6	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	default		0.8679468
7	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	default		0.8477885

```
In [39]: # import seaborn as sns

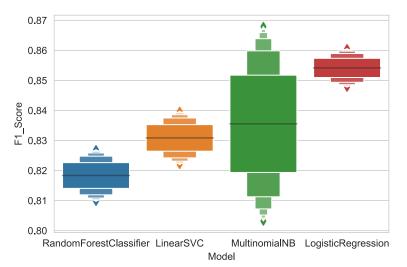
# fig, (ax1, ax2) = plt.subplots(figsize=(12, 4), ncols=2, sharex=True)
# sns.boxplot(x='Model', y='F1_Score', data=cv_df, hue='Features', ax=ax1);
# #sns.stripplot(x='Model', y='F1_Score', data=cv_df, hue='Features', size=6, jitter=True, edgecolor="gray", linewidth=2, ax=a # sns.barplot(y='F1_Score', x='Model', data=cv_df, palette="colorblind", hue='Features', ax=ax2);
```

```
In [40]: import seaborn as sns
sns.boxplot(x='Model', y='F1_Score', data=cv_df)
```

### Out[40]: <matplotlib.axes.\_subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x20d56bc6348>



```
In [41]: sns.lvplot(x='Model', y='F1_Score', data=cv_df)
Out[41]: <matplotlib.axes._subplots.AxesSubplot at 0x20d58225308>
```



# **Optimize the Hyperparameters Using Grid Search**

```
In [42]: from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
         class Estimator_Parameters:
             def __init__(self, estimator, parameters, feat_type, x, y):
                 self.estimator = estimator
                 self.parameters = parameters
                 self.feat_type = feat_type
                 self.x = x
                 self.y = y
         def Get_Best_Parameters(est_param):
             grid_search = GridSearchCV(estimator = est_param.estimator,
                                     param_grid = est_param.parameters,
                                      scoring = 'f1_weighted',
                                      cv=10,
                                     n_{jobs} = -1)
             grid_search = grid_search.fit(est_param.x, est_param.y)
             return grid_search.best_score_, grid_search.best_params_
```

```
In [43]: from sklearn.model_selection import GridSearchCV
          est_param_arr = [
              Estimator_Parameters(RandomForestClassifier(), [{'n_estimators': [90,100,110], 'max_depth': [4,5,6], 'random_state': [0,1,2
              Estimator_Parameters(LinearSVC(), [{'C': [1200, 1300, 1400, 1500], 'loss': ['hinge', 'squared_hinge'], 'dual': [True, False
              Estimator_Parameters(MultinomialNB(), [{'alpha': [0.3,0.4,0.42,0.44,0.46], 'fit_prior': [True, False]}], "optimized", rm_ch Estimator_Parameters(LogisticRegression(), [{'C': [0.1, 0.5,1,2,3], 'penalty': ['11', '12', 'elasticnet', 'none'], 'dual':
          grid_dict = {}
          for est_param, model_id in zip(est_param_arr, model_ids):
              estimator_name = est_param.estimator.__class__.__name
              best_accuracy, best_parameters = Get_Best_Parameters(est_param)
              results = Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, estimator_name, est_param.feat_type, 'tuned', str(best_parameters), best_accur
              print(estimator_name, best_accuracy, best_parameters, est_param.feat_type)
              grid_dict[estimator_name] = best_parameters
          cv_df = pd.DataFrame(results, columns=['Model_Id','Model', 'Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params', 'F1_Score'])
          RandomForestClassifier 0.6289336608282621 {'max_depth': 6, 'n_estimators': 90, 'random_state': 0} optimized
          LinearSVC 0.7807117463583535 {'C': 1500, 'dual': True, 'loss': 'hinge', 'max_iter': 900, 'penalty': 'l2'} optimized
          MultinomialNB 0.8794765148993544 {'alpha': 0.44, 'fit_prior': False} optimized
```

### **Parameter Tuning**

The model's hyperparameters were optimized using the GridSearchCV function from sci-kitlearn. The hyperparameters verified were:

LogisticRegression 0.8544466743737245 {'C': 0.1, 'dual': False, 'multi\_class': 'auto', 'penalty': 'l2'} optimized

- Random Forest: max\_depth; n\_estimators; random\_state
- Linear SVC: C; dual; loss; max iter; penalty
- MultinomialNB: alpha; fit prior

• Logistic Regression: C; dual; multi\_class; auto; penalty

In [44]: cv\_df

Out[44]:

	Model_ld	Model	Features	Hyper_Param	Best_Params	F1_Score
0	RF	RandomForestClassifier	baseline	default		0.8097789
1	SVC	LinearSVC	baseline	default		0.8397106
2	NB	MultinomialNB	baseline	default		0.8031807
3	LR	LogisticRegression	baseline	default		0.8605552
4	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	default		0.8269332
5	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	default		0.8220224
6	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	default		0.8679468
7	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	default		0.8477885
8	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	tuned	{'max_depth': 6, 'n_estimators': 90, 'random_state': 0}	0.6289337
9	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	tuned	{'C': 1500, 'dual': True, 'loss': 'hinge', 'max_iter': 900, 'penalty': 'l2'}	0.7807117
10	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	tuned	{'alpha': 0.44, 'fit_prior': False}	0.8794765
11	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	tuned	{'C': 0.1, 'dual': False, 'multi_class': 'auto', 'penalty': 'l2'}	0.8544467

# 2. a. Learning Curves: Training/ Testing Errors - Optimized Hyperarameters

```
In [45]: | from mlxtend.plotting import plot_learning_curves
           import itertools
           import matplotlib.gridspec as gridspec
           models = [
                RandomForestClassifier(**grid_dict['RandomForestClassifier']),
                LinearSVC(**grid_dict['LinearSVC']),
                MultinomialNB(**grid_dict['MultinomialNB']),
                LogisticRegression(**grid_dict['LogisticRegression']),
           fig2 = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))
           gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
           grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
           for model, grd in zip(models, grid):
                model_name = model.__class__.__name_
                ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
                fig2 = plot_learning_curves(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test, model, print_model=Fal
                plt.ylim(0.00, 0.40)
                plt.title(model_name)
           plt.show()
                                   RandomForestClassifier
                                                                                                           LinearSVC
                                                                                0.40
                0.40

    training set

    training set

                                                               test set
                                                                                                                                test set
               0.35
                                                                                0.35
             Performance (misclassification error)
                                                                             Performance (misclassification error)
               0.30
                                                                                0.30
               0.25
                                                                                0.25
               0.20
                                                                                0.20
               0.15
                                                                                0.15
                0.10
                                                                                0.10
                0.05
                                                                                0.05
                0.00
                                                                                 0.00
                              20
                                                                    100
                                                                                                                                     100
                                   Training set size in percent
                                                                                                    Training set size in percent
                                        MultinomialNB
                                                                                                      LogisticRegression
               0.40
                                                                                0.40
                                                               training set
                                                                                                                               training set
                                                               test set
                                                                                                                                test set
               0.35
                                                                                0.35
            Performance (misclassification error)
                                                                             0.30 0.25 0.25 0.20 0.15 0.10 0.10
               0.30
               0.25
               0.20
               0.15
```

# 2. b. Learning Curves: Training/Testing Accuracy - Optimized Hyperarameters

0.05

0.00

Training set size in percent

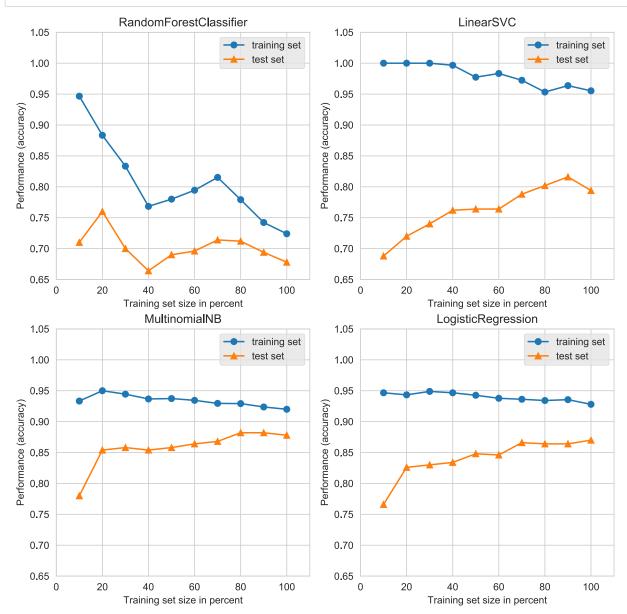
0.10

0.05

0.00

Training set size in percent

```
In [46]: | from mlxtend.plotting import plot_learning_curves
         import matplotlib.gridspec as gridspec
         import itertools
         models = [
             RandomForestClassifier(**grid_dict['RandomForestClassifier']),
             LinearSVC(**grid_dict['LinearSVC']),
             MultinomialNB(**grid_dict['MultinomialNB']),
             LogisticRegression(**grid_dict['LogisticRegression']),
         fig3 = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))
         gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
         grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
         for model, grd in zip(models, grid):
             model_name = model.__class__.__name_
             ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
             fig3 = plot_learning_curves(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test, model, scoring='accura
             plt.ylim(0.65, 1.05)
             plt.title(model_name)
         plt.show()
```



### **Learning Curves**

The learning curves for training/testing indicated the following: low error and a high gap between the training and the validation curves. This indicates:

- High variance
- Low bias

Increasing the number of samples gave us more convergence on our curves, but two of the models continue to indicate 100% validation indicating more samples are required.

#### Initialize Models with optimized hyperparameters

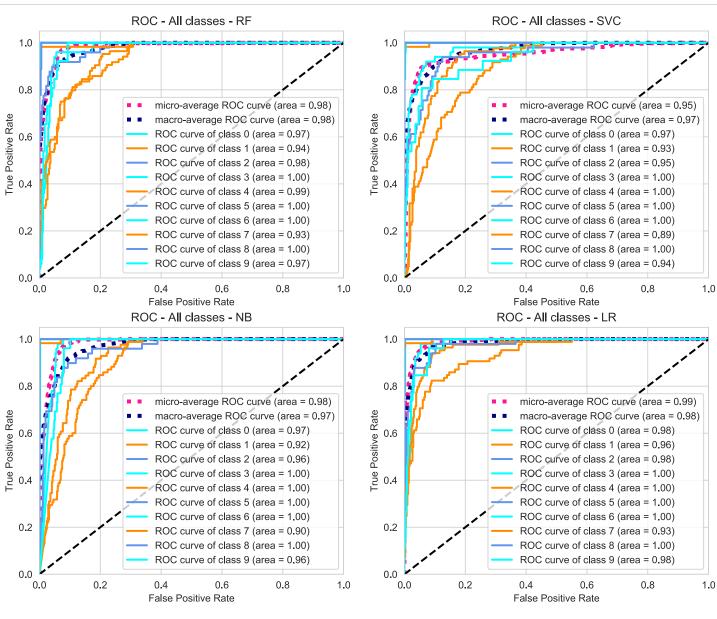
```
In [47]: clf1 = RandomForestClassifier(**grid_dict['RandomForestClassifier'])
    clf2 = LinearSVC(**grid_dict['LinearSVC'])
    clf3 = MultinomialNB(**grid_dict['MultinomialNB'])
    clf4 = LogisticRegression(**grid_dict['LogisticRegression'])
    clf_list = [clf1, clf2, clf3, clf4]
```

### **ROC/AUC**

```
In [48]: from sklearn import svm
         from sklearn.metrics import roc_curve, auc
         from sklearn.preprocessing import label_binarize
         from sklearn.multiclass import OneVsRestClassifier
         from scipy import interp
         from sklearn.metrics import roc_auc_score
         from itertools import cycle
         # # Binarize the output
         y_tr = label_binarize(y_train, classes=[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
         n_classes = y_tr.shape[1]
         y te = label binarize(y test, classes=[0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
         n_classes_te = y_te.shape[1]
         random_state = np.random.RandomState(0)
         y_score_dict = dict()
         labels = ['RF', 'SVC', 'NB','LR']
         roc_dict = dict()
         for clf, label in zip(clf_list, labels):
             classifier = OneVsRestClassifier(clf)
             if label == 'SVC':
                 y_score = classifier.fit(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_tr).decision_function(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel)
                 y_score_dict[label] = y_score
             else:
                 y_score = classifier.fit(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_tr).predict_proba(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel)
                 y_score_dict[label] = y_score
```

```
In [49]: for label in labels:
             # Compute ROC curve and ROC area for each class
             fpr = dict()
             tpr = dict()
             roc_auc = dict()
             for i in range(n_classes):
                 #print(i)
                 fpr[i], tpr[i], _ = roc_curve(y_te[:, i], y_score_dict[label][:, i])
                 roc_auc[i] = auc(fpr[i], tpr[i])
             # Compute micro-average ROC curve and ROC area
             fpr["micro"], tpr["micro"], = roc_curve(y_te.ravel(), y_score_dict[label].ravel())
             roc_auc["micro"] = auc(fpr["micro"], tpr["micro"])
             # First aggregate all false positive rates
             all_fpr = np.unique(np.concatenate([fpr[i] for i in range(n_classes)]))
             # Then interpolate all ROC curves at these points
             mean_tpr = np.zeros_like(all_fpr)
             for i in range(n_classes):
                 mean_tpr += interp(all_fpr, fpr[i], tpr[i])
             # Finally average it and compute AUC
             mean_tpr /= n_classes
             fpr["macro"] = all_fpr
             tpr["macro"] = mean_tpr
             roc_auc["macro"] = auc(fpr["macro"], tpr["macro"])
             roc_dict[label] = [fpr, tpr, roc_auc, all_fpr, mean_tpr]
```

```
In [50]: from itertools import cycle
         fig2 = plt.figure(figsize=(12, 10))
         gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
         grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
         for label, grd in zip(labels, grid):
               ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
               # Plot ROC curves for all Classes
               #plt.figure()
               plt.plot(roc_dict[label][0]["micro"], roc_dict[label][1]["micro"],
                     label='micro-average ROC curve (area = {0:0.2f})'
                                                                         ''.format(roc_dict[label][2]["micro"]), color='deeppink', linest
               plt.plot(roc_dict[label][0]["macro"], roc_dict[label][1]["macro"],
                     label='macro-average ROC curve (area = {0:0.2f})'
                                                                         '.format(roc_dict[label][2]["macro"]), color='navy', linestyle=
               colors = cycle(['aqua', 'darkorange', 'cornflowerblue'])
               for i, color in zip(range(n_classes), colors):
                     plt.plot(roc_dict[label][0][i], roc_dict[label][1][i], color=color, lw=lw,
                           label='ROC curve of class {0} (area = {1:0.2f})' ''.format(i, roc_dict[label][2][i]))
               plt.plot([0, 1], [0, 1], 'k--', lw=lw)
               plt.xlim([0.0, 1.0])
               plt.ylim([0.0, 1.05])
               plt.xlabel('False Positive Rate')
               plt.ylabel('True Positive Rate')
               plt.title('ROC - All classes -
                                               ' + label)
               plt.legend(loc="lower right")
               #plt.legend(loc='lower left', bbox_to_anchor=(1, 0.5))
```



#### **Compute Weighted AUC Scores**

```
In [51]: rows = []
labels = ['RF', 'SVC', 'NB','LR']
for label in labels:
    macro_roc_auc_ovo = roc_auc_score(y_te, y_score_dict[label], multi_class="ovo", average="macro")
    weighted_roc_auc_ovo = roc_auc_score(y_te, y_score_dict[label], multi_class="ovo", average="weighted")
    macro_roc_auc_ovr = roc_auc_score(y_te, y_score_dict[label], multi_class="ovr", average="macro")
    weighted_roc_auc_ovr = roc_auc_score(y_te, y_score_dict[label], multi_class="ovr", average="weighted")
    rows.append([label, macro_roc_auc_ovo, weighted_roc_auc_ovo, macro_roc_auc_ovr, weighted_roc_auc_ovr])

print('Agregated ROC AUC scores:')
    cv_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=['Model_Id','One-vs-One Macro', 'One-vs-One Weighted', 'One-vs-Rest Macro', 'One-vs-Rest We cv_df

Agregated ROC AUC scores:

Agregated ROC AUC scores:
```

#### Out[51]:

	Model_ld	One-vs-One Macro	One-vs-One Weighted	One-vs-Rest Macro	One-vs-Rest Weighted
0	RF	0.9786291	0.9707965	0.9786291	0.9707965
1	SVC	0.9671918	0.9579182	0.9671918	0.9579182
2	NB	0.9708260	0.9602845	0.9708260	0.9602845
3	LR	0.9829638	0.9770185	0.9829638	0.9770185

# 3. Ensemble Learning

# **Bagging**

```
In [52]: from sklearn.ensemble import BaggingClassifier

bagging1 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf1, n_estimators=10, max_samples=0.8)
bagging2 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf2, n_estimators=10, max_samples=0.8)
bagging3 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf3, n_estimators=10, max_samples=0.8)
bagging4 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf4, n_estimators=10, max_samples=0.8)
```

### **Learning Curves for Bagged Models**

```
In [53]: | from mlxtend.plotting import plot_learning_curves
             models = [
                  bagging1, bagging2, bagging3, bagging4
            labels = ['Bagging RF', 'Bagging SVC', 'Bagging NB', 'Bagging LR']
             fig2 = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))
            gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
            grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
            for model, label, grd in zip(models, labels, grid):
    model_name = model.__class__.__name__
                  ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
                  fig2 = plot_learning_curves(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test, model, print_model=Fal
                  plt.ylim(0.00, 0.40)
                  plt.title(label)
            plt.show()
                                                                                                                      Bagging SVC
                                              Bagging RF
                  0.40
                                                                                          0.40
                                                                      training set

    training set

                                                                      test set
                                                                                                                                              test set
                 0.35
                                                                                          0.35
                                                                                      Derformance (misclassification error)
0.20
0.20
0.15
0.10
              Performance (misclassification error)
                 0.30
                 0.25
                 0.20
                 0.15
                 0.10
                 0.05
                                                                                          0.05
                 0.00
                                                                                          0.00
                                                                            100
                                 20
                                                                                                         20
                                            40
                                                       60
                                                                  80
                                                                                                                               60
                                                                                                                                                     100
                                       Training set size in percent
                                                                                                                Training set size in percent
                                              Bagging NB
                                                                                                                       Bagging LR
                 0.40
                                                                                          0.40
                                                                      training set
                                                                                                                                              training set
                                                                      test set
                                                                                                                                              test set
                 0.35
                                                                                          0.35
              Performance (misclassification error)
                                                                                      Derformance (misclassification error) 0.30 0.20 0.20 0.15 0.10 0.10
                 0.30
                 0.25
                 0.20
                 0.15
                 0.10
                 0.05
                                                                                          0.05
```

0.00

20

40

Training set size in percent

100

80

**Bagging Scores Varied by Ensemble Size** 

60

Training set size in percent

80

100

40

0.00

20

```
In [54]: clf_list = [clf1, clf2, clf3, clf4]
         labels = ['Bagging RF', 'Bagging SVC', 'Bagging NB', 'Bagging LR']
         fig2 = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))
         gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
         grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
         scores_mean_dict = {}
         scores_std_dict = {}
         scores_dict = {}
         for clf, label, grd in zip(clf_list, labels, grid):
             num_est = map(int, np.linspace(5,50,6))
             bg_clf_cv_mean = []
             bg_clf_cv_std = []
             row_results = []
             for n_est in num_est:
                 bg_clf = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf, n_estimators=n_est, max_samples=0.8, max_features=0.8)
                 scores = cross_val_score(bg_clf, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
                 bg_clf_cv_mean.append(scores.mean())
                 bg_clf_cv_std.append(scores.std())
                 row_results.append([label, scores.mean(), scores.std(), n_est])
             scores_mean_dict[label] = bg_clf_cv_mean
             scores_std_dict[label] = bg_clf_cv_std
             scores_dict[label] = row_results
             num_est = list(map(int, np.linspace(5,50,6)))
             ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
             (_, caps, _) = plt.errorbar(num_est, bg_clf_cv_mean, yerr=bg_clf_cv_std, c='blue', fmt='-o', capsize=5)
             for cap in caps:
                 cap.set_markeredgewidth(1)
             fig2 = plt.ylabel('F1-Score Weighted'); plt.xlabel('Ensemble Size'); plt.title(label + ' Score by Ensemble Size');
         plt.show()
```

```
Get best Ensemble Size for each Model
In [55]: best_no_of_est_dict = {}
         labels = ['Bagging RF', 'Bagging SVC', 'Bagging NB', 'Bagging LR']
         for label in labels:
             scores_df = pd.DataFrame(scores_dict[label], columns=["name", "f1_mean", "f1-std", "num_est"])
             Opt_no_of_est = int(scores_df.sort_values(by='f1_mean', ascending=False).iloc[0]['num_est'])
             best_no_of_est_dict[label] = Opt_no_of_est
         best_no_of_est_dict
Out[55]: {'Bagging RF': 5, 'Bagging SVC': 50, 'Bagging NB': 41, 'Bagging LR': 23}
In [56]: bagging1 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf1, n_estimators=best_no_of_est_dict['Bagging RF'], max_samples=0.9)
         bagging2 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf2, n_estimators=best_no_of_est_dict['Bagging SVC'], max_samples=0.8)
         bagging3 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf3, n_estimators=best_no_of_est_dict['Bagging NB'], max_samples=0.8)
         bagging4 = BaggingClassifier(base_estimator=clf4, n_estimators=best_no_of_est_dict['Bagging LR'], max_samples=0.8)
In [57]: from mlxtend.plotting import plot_decision_regions
         import itertools
         import matplotlib.gridspec as gridspec
         labels = ['Bagging RF', 'Bagging SVC', 'Bagging NB', 'Bagging LR']
         clf_list = [bagging1, bagging2, bagging3, bagging4]
         for clf, label, model_id in zip(clf_list, labels, model_ids):
             scores = cross_val_score(clf, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
             results = Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, label, 'optimized', 'tuned', '', scores.mean(), False)
             print("F1-Score Weighted: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), label))
         cv_df = pd.DataFrame(results, columns=['Model_Id','Model', 'Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params', 'F1_Score'])
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.61 (+/- 0.03) [Bagging RF]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.01) [Bagging SVC]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.87 (+/- 0.01) [Bagging NB]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.84 (+/- 0.01) [Bagging LR]
```

Bagging SVC Score by Ensemble Size

Bagging RF Score by Ensemble Size

0.64

In [58]: cv\_df

Out[58]:

	Model_Id	Model	Features	Hyper_Param	Best_Params	F1_Score
0	RF	RandomForestClassifier	baseline	default		0.8097789
1	SVC	LinearSVC	baseline	default		0.8397106
2	NB	MultinomialNB	baseline	default		0.8031807
3	LR	LogisticRegression	baseline	default		0.8605552
4	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	default		0.8269332
5	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	default		0.8220224
6	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	default		0.8679468
7	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	default		0.8477885
8	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	tuned	{'max_depth': 6, 'n_estimators': 90, 'random_state': 0}	0.6289337
9	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	tuned	$\label{eq:condition} \ensuremath{\text{('C': 1500, 'dual': True, 'loss': 'hinge', 'max\_iter': 900, 'penalty': 'l2')}}$	0.7807117
10	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	tuned	{'alpha': 0.44, 'fit_prior': False}	0.8794765
11	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	tuned	{'C': 0.1, 'dual': False, 'multi_class': 'auto', 'penalty': 'l2'}	0.8544467
12	RF	Bagging RF	optimized	tuned		0.6077235
13	SVC	Bagging SVC	optimized	tuned		0.8038190
14	NB	Bagging NB	optimized	tuned		0.8670945
15	LR	Bagging LR	optimized	tuned		0.8357849

The Bagging ensemble did not provide any improvements on the baseline and optimized modeling.

# **Boosting**

```
In [59]: from sklearn.ensemble import AdaBoostClassifier

boosting1 = AdaBoostClassifier(base_estimator=clf1)
boosting2 = AdaBoostClassifier(base_estimator=clf2, algorithm='SAMME')
boosting3 = AdaBoostClassifier(base_estimator=clf3)
boosting4 = AdaBoostClassifier(base_estimator=clf4)
```

# **Boosting Scores Varied by Ensemble Size**

F1-Score Weighted: 0.73 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost LR, n\_estimators: 30]

```
In [60]: from sklearn.ensemble import AdaBoostClassifier
         bst_list = [boosting1, boosting2, boosting3, boosting4]
         labels = ['AdaBoost RF', 'AdaBoost SVC', 'AdaBoost NB','AdaBoost LR']
         scores_mean_dict = {}
         scores_std_dict = {}
         scores_dict = {}
         num est = map(int, np.linspace(5,30,6))
         for boosting, label in zip(bst_list, labels):
              num_est = map(int, np.linspace(1,30,5))
              bg_clf_cv_mean = []
              bg_clf_cv_std = []
              row_results = []
              for n_est in num_est:
                  boosting.set params(n estimators=n est)
                  scores = cross_val_score(boosting, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
                  bg_clf_cv_mean.append(scores.mean())
                  bg_clf_cv_std.append(scores.std())
                  row_results.append([label, scores.mean(), scores.std(), n_est])
                  print("F1-Score Weighted: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), label + ', n_estimators: ' + str(n_est)
              scores_mean_dict[label] = bg_clf_cv_mean
              scores_std_dict[label] = bg_clf_cv_std
              scores_dict[label] = row_results
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.63 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost RF, n_estimators: 1]
          F1-Score Weighted: 0.81 (+/- 0.02) [AdaBoost RF, n_estimators: 8]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.81 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost RF, n_estimators: 15]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.02) [AdaBoost RF, n_estimators: 22]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.81 (+/- 0.02) [AdaBoost RF, n_estimators: 30]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.02) [AdaBoost SVC, n_estimators: 1]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.79 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost SVC, n_estimators: 8]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.02) [AdaBoost SVC, n_estimators: 15]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost SVC, n_estimators: 22]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost SVC, n_estimators: 30]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.55 (+/- 0.00) [AdaBoost NB, n_estimators: 1]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.72 (+/- 0.03) [AdaBoost NB, n_estimators: 8]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.72 (+/- 0.03) [AdaBoost NB, n_estimators: 15]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.72 (+/- 0.03) [AdaBoost NB, n_estimators: 22]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.72 (+/- 0.03) [AdaBoost NB, n estimators: 30]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.17 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost LR, n_estimators: 1]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.57 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost LR, n_estimators: 8]
         F1-Score Weighted: 0.66 (+/- 0.02) [AdaBoost LR, n_estimators: 15] F1-Score Weighted: 0.71 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost LR, n_estimators: 22]
```

```
In [61]: fig2 = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))
          gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
          grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
          for label, grd in zip(labels, grid):
              ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
              num_est = list(map(int, np.linspace(1,30,5)))
               (_, caps, _) = plt.errorbar(num_est, scores_mean_dict[label], yerr=scores_std_dict[label], c='blue', fmt='-o', capsize=5)
              for cap in caps:
                   cap.set_markeredgewidth(1)
              fig2 = plt.ylabel('F1-Score Weighted'); plt.xlabel('Ensemble Size'); plt.title(label + ' Score by Ensemble Size');
          plt.show()
                        AdaBoost RF Score by Ensemble Size
                                                                                  AdaBoost SVC Score by Ensemble Size
                                                                       0.815
                                                                       0.810
              0.80
                                                                       0.805
           F1-Score Weighted
                                                                    F1-Score Weighted
              0.75
                                                                       0.800
                                                                       0.795
              0.70
                                                                       0.790
                                                                       0.785
              0.65
                                                                       0.780
                   0
                                          15
                                                                30
                                                                              0
                                                                                     5
                                                                                                    15
                                                                                                            20
                                                                                                                    25
                                                                                                                           30
                                     Ensemble Size
                                                                                               Ensemble Size
                                                                                  AdaBoost LR Score by Ensemble Size
                        AdaBoost NB Score by Ensemble Size
              0.75
                                                                         0.7
                                                                         0.6
              0.70
                                                                       F1-Score Weighted
           F1-Score Weighted
              0.65
              0.60
                                                                         0.3
                                                                         0.2
              0.55
                   0
                           5
                                          15
                                                                 30
                                                                                     5
                                                                                                    15
                                                                                                                           30
```

Ensemble Size

**Learning Curves for Boosted Models** 

Ensemble Size

```
In [62]: #plot Boosting learning curve
            labels = ['AdaBoost RF', 'AdaBoost SVC', 'AdaBoost NB','AdaBoost LR']
            fig_bst = plt.figure(figsize=(10, 10))
            gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
            grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
            for boosting, label, grd in zip(bst_list, labels, grid):
                 ax = plt.subplot(gs[grd[0], grd[1]])
                 fig_bst = plot_learning_curves(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test, boosting, print_mod
                 plt.ylim(0.00, 0.50)
                 plt.title(label)
            plt.show()
                                          AdaBoost RF
                                                                                                              AdaBoost SVC
                 0.5
                                                                                      0.5
                                                                 training set
                                                                                                                                      training set
                                                                  test set
                                                                                                                                       test set
              Performance (misclassification error)
                 0.4
                                                                                   Performance (misclassification error)
                                                                                      0.4
                 0.3
                                                                                      0.3
                 0.2
                                                                                      0.2
                 0.1
                                                                                     0.1
                 0.0
                                                                                      0.0
                     0
                               20
                                         40
                                                                        100
                                                                                          0
                                                                                                    20
                                                                                                                                             100
                                     Training set size in percent
                                                                                                          Training set size in percent
                                          AdaBoost NB
                                                                                                               AdaBoost LR
                 0.5
                                                                                      0.5
                                                                  training set
                                                                                                                                       training set
                                                                  test set
                                                                                                                                       test set
              Performance (misclassification error)
                 0.4
                                                                                   Performance (misclassification error)
                                                                                      0.4
                 0.3
                                                                                      0.3
                 0.2
                                                                                      0.2
                 0.1
                                                                                     0.1
                 0.0
                                                                                      0.0
                     0
                                                    60
                                                                                          0
                                                                                                                         60
```

#### Get best Ensemble Size for each Model

Training set size in percent

boost\_list = [boosting1, boosting2, boosting3, boosting4]
labels\_bst = ['AdaBoost RF', 'AdaBoost SVC', 'AdaBoost NB','AdaBoost LR']

Training set size in percent

```
In [65]: from sklearn.ensemble import AdaBoostClassifier
    labels = ['AdaBoost RF', 'AdaBoost SVC', 'AdaBoost NB','AdaBoost LR']
    bst_list = [boosting1, boosting2, boosting3, boosting4]
    for boosting, label, model_id in zip(bst_list, labels, model_ids):
        scores = cross_val_score(boosting, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
        results = Result_Update_Or_Append(model_id, label, 'optimized', 'tuned', '', scores.mean(), False)
        print("F1-Score Weighted: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), label))

cv_df = pd.DataFrame(results, columns=['Model_Id','Model', 'Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params', 'F1_Score'])

F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.01) [AdaBoost RF]
    F1-Score Weighted: 0.81 (+/- 0.03) [AdaBoost SVC]
    F1-Score Weighted: 0.72 (+/- 0.03) [AdaBoost LR]
```

In [66]: cv\_df

Out[66]:

	Model_ld	Model	Features	Hyper_Param	Best_Params	F1_Score
0	RF	RandomForestClassifier	baseline	default		0.8097789
1	SVC	LinearSVC	baseline	default		0.8397106
2	NB	MultinomialNB	baseline	default		0.8031807
3	LR	LogisticRegression	baseline	default		0.8605552
4	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	default		0.8269332
5	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	default		0.8220224
6	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	default		0.8679468
7	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	default		0.8477885
8	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	tuned	{'max_depth': 6, 'n_estimators': 90, 'random_state': 0}	0.6289337
9	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	tuned	$\label{eq:condition} \mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{'C':}} 1500, 'dual': True, 'loss': 'hinge', 'max\_iter': 900, 'penalty': 'l2'} \ensuremath{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\$	0.7807117
10	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	tuned	{'alpha': 0.44, 'fit_prior': False}	0.8794765
11	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	tuned	{'C': 0.1, 'dual': False, 'multi_class': 'auto', 'penalty': 'l2'}	0.8544467
12	RF	Bagging RF	optimized	tuned		0.6077235
13	SVC	Bagging SVC	optimized	tuned		0.8038190
14	NB	Bagging NB	optimized	tuned		0.8670945
15	LR	Bagging LR	optimized	tuned		0.8357849
16	RF	AdaBoost RF	optimized	tuned		0.7987084
17	SVC	AdaBoost SVC	optimized	tuned		0.8070579
18	NB	AdaBoost NB	optimized	tuned		0.7245388
19	LR	AdaBoost LR	optimized	tuned		0.7265426

The Boosting ensemble did not provide any improvements on the baseline and optimized modeling.

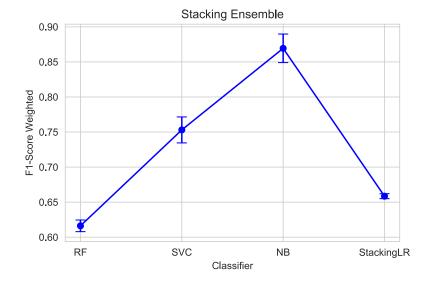
# **Stacking**

```
In [67]: | from mlxtend.classifier import StackingClassifier
         sclf = StackingClassifier(classifiers=[clf1, clf2, clf3], meta_classifier=clf4)
         labels = ['Random Forest', 'LinearSVC', 'MultinomialNB', 'Stacking LR']
         clf_list = [clf1, clf2, clf3, sclf]
         fig = plt.figure(figsize=(10,8))
         gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
         grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
         clf_cv_mean = []
         clf_cv_std = []
         for clf, label, grd in zip(clf_list, labels, grid):
             scores = cross_val_score(clf, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
             print("Accuracy: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), label))
             if (label == 'Stacking LR'):
                 results = Result_Update_Or_Append('Stack', label, 'optimized', 'tuned', '', scores.mean(), False)
             clf_cv_mean.append(scores.mean())
             clf_cv_std.append(scores.std())
```

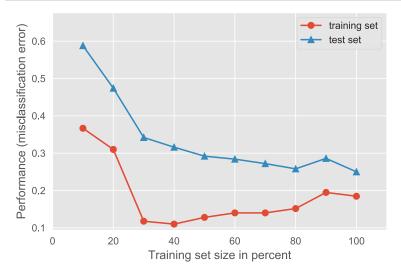
```
Accuracy: 0.62 (+/- 0.01) [Random Forest]
Accuracy: 0.75 (+/- 0.02) [LinearSVC]
Accuracy: 0.87 (+/- 0.02) [MultinomialNB]
Accuracy: 0.66 (+/- 0.00) [Stacking LR]
```

```
<Figure size 1000x800 with 0 Axes>
```

```
In [68]: #plot classifier accuracy
plt.figure()
   (_, caps, _) = plt.errorbar(range(4), clf_cv_mean, yerr=clf_cv_std, c='blue', fmt='-o', capsize=5)
   for cap in caps:
        cap.set_markeredgewidth(1)
   plt.xticks(range(4), ['RF', 'SVC', 'NB', 'StackingLR'])
   plt.ylabel('F1-Score Weighted'); plt.xlabel('Classifier'); plt.title('Stacking Ensemble');
   plt.show()
```



```
In [69]: #plot Stacking Learning curve
plt.figure()
plot_learning_curves(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test, sclf, print_model=False, style='g
plt.show()
```



```
In [70]: from mlxtend.classifier import StackingClassifier
         sclf_bst = StackingClassifier(classifiers=[boosting1, boosting2, boosting3], meta_classifier=clf4)
         labels = ['Boosted RF', 'Boosted SVC', 'Boosted NB', 'Stacking Boosted LR']
         bst_list = [boosting1, boosting2, boosting3, sclf_bst]
         fig = plt.figure(figsize=(10,8))
         gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 2)
         grid = itertools.product([0,1],repeat=2)
         clf_cv_mean = []
         clf_cv_std = []
         for clf, label, grd in zip(bst_list, labels, grid):
             scores = cross_val_score(clf, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
             print("F1-Score Weighted: %.2f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), label))
             if (label == 'Stacking Boosted LR'):
                 results = Result_Update_Or_Append('Stack', label, 'optimized', 'tuned', '', scores.mean(), False)
             clf_cv_mean.append(scores.mean())
             clf_cv_std.append(scores.std())
```

```
F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.01) [Boosted RF]
F1-Score Weighted: 0.80 (+/- 0.01) [Boosted SVC]
F1-Score Weighted: 0.72 (+/- 0.03) [Boosted NB]
F1-Score Weighted: 0.52 (+/- 0.04) [Stacking Boosted LR]
<Figure size 1000x800 with 0 Axes>
```

The Stacking performed poorly on our modeling.

### Voting

```
In [71]: from sklearn.ensemble import VotingClassifier
          clf2 = svm.SVC(kernel='linear', probability=True)
          labels = ['hard', 'soft']
          for label in labels:
               eclf1 = VotingClassifier(estimators=[('Random Forest', clf1), ('LinearSVC', clf2), ('MultinomialNB', clf3), ('Logistic Ree
               scores = cross_val_score(eclf1, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
              print("F1-Score Weighted: %.7f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), "Voting: " + label))
results = Result_Update_Or_Append('Voting', 'Voting' + label, 'optimized', 'tuned', '', scores.mean(), False)
          eclf2 = VotingClassifier(estimators=[('Random Forest', clf1), ('LinearSVC', clf2), ('MultinomialNB', clf3), ('Logistic Regress
          scores = cross_val_score(eclf2, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, cv=3, scoring='f1_weighted')
          print("F1-Score Weighted: %.7f (+/- %.2f) [%s]" %(scores.mean(), scores.std(), "Weighted Voting: " + label))
          results = Result_Update_Or_Append('Voting', 'Weighted Voting soft', 'optimized', 'tuned', '', scores.mean(), False)
          cv_df = pd.DataFrame(results, columns=['Model_Id','Model', 'Features', 'Hyper_Param', 'Best_Params', 'F1_Score'])
          F1-Score Weighted: 0.8492384 (+/- 0.01) [Voting: hard]
          F1-Score Weighted: 0.8674039 (+/- 0.02) [Voting: soft]
          F1-Score Weighted: 0.8692584 (+/- 0.02) [Weighted Voting: soft]
In [72]: #plot Voting learning curve
          plt.figure()
          plot_learning_curves(rm_chi_opt_bow.x_train_sel, y_train, rm_chi_opt_bow.x_test_sel, y_test, eclf2, print_model=False, style=
          plt.ylim(0.00, 0.40)
          plt.show()
               0.40
                                                                         training set
           Performance (misclassification error)
               0.35
                                                                         test set
              0.30
               0.25
               0.20
               0.15
               0.10
               0.05
               0.00
                              20
                                                      60
                                                                             100
                                      Training set size in percent
```

# New Method: - A Keras Based LSTM RNN Classifier on a Word2Vec Feature matrix

```
In [73]: from keras import backend as K

def recall_m(y_true, y_pred):
    true_positives = K.sum(K.round(K.clip(y_true * y_pred, 0, 1)))
    possible_positives = K.sum(K.round(K.clip(y_true, 0, 1)))
    recall = true_positives / (possible_positives + K.epsilon())
    return recall

def precision_m(y_true, y_pred):
    true_positives = K.sum(K.round(K.clip(y_true * y_pred, 0, 1)))
    predicted_positives = K.sum(K.round(K.clip(y_pred, 0, 1)))
    precision = true_positives / (predicted_positives + K.epsilon())
    return precision

def f1_m(y_true, y_pred):
    precision = precision_m(y_true, y_pred)
    recall = recall_m(y_true, y_pred)
    return 2*((precision*recall)/(precision+recall+K.epsilon()))
```

```
In [74]: import numpy as np
         from sklearn.preprocessing import LabelEncoder
         from sklearn.base import BaseEstimator, TransformerMixin
         from keras.models import Model, Input
         from keras.layers import Dense, LSTM, Dropout, Embedding, SpatialDropout1D, Bidirectional, concatenate
         from keras.layers import GlobalAveragePooling1D, GlobalMaxPooling1D
         from keras.preprocessing.text import Tokenizer
         from keras.preprocessing.sequence import pad_sequences
         class KerasTextClassifier:
             __author__ = "Edward Ma"
             __copyright__ = "Copyright 2018, Edward Ma"
             __credits__ = ["Edward Ma"]
               _license__ = "Apache"
             __version__ = "2.0"
             __maintainer__ = "Edward Ma"
             __email__ = "makcedward@gmail.com"
             OOV_TOKEN = "UnknownUnknown"
             def __init__(self,
                          max_word_input, word_cnt, word_embedding_dimension, labels,
                          batch_size, epoch, validation_split,
                          verbose=0):
                 self.verbose = verbose
                 self.max_word_input = max_word_input
                 self.word_cnt = word_cnt
                 self.word_embedding_dimension = word_embedding_dimension
                 self.labels = labels
                 self.batch_size = batch_size
                 self.epoch = epoch
                 self.validation_split = validation_split
                 self.label_encoder = None
                 self.classes_ = None
                 self.tokenizer = None
                 self.model = self._init_model()
                 self._init_label_encoder(y=labels)
                 self._init_tokenizer()
             def _init_model(self):
                 input_layer = Input((self.max_word_input,))
                 text_embedding = Embedding(
                     input_dim=self.word_cnt+2, output_dim=self.word_embedding_dimension,
                     input_length=self.max_word_input, mask_zero=False)(input_layer)
                 text_embedding = SpatialDropout1D(0.5)(text_embedding)
                 bilstm = Bidirectional(LSTM(units=256, return_sequences=True, recurrent_dropout=0.5))(text_embedding)
                 x = concatenate([GlobalAveragePooling1D()(bilstm), GlobalMaxPooling1D()(bilstm)])
                 x = Dropout(0.5)(x)
                 x = Dense(128, activation="relu")(x)
                 x = Dropout(0.5)(x)
                 output_layer = Dense(units=len(self.labels), activation="softmax")(x)
                 model = Model(input_layer, output_layer)
                 model.compile(
                     optimizer="adam",
                     loss="sparse_categorical_crossentropy",
                     metrics=["accuracy"])
                 return model
             def _init_tokenizer(self):
                 self.tokenizer = Tokenizer(
                     num_words=self.word_cnt+1, split=' ', oov_token=self.00V_TOKEN)
             def _init_label_encoder(self, y):
                 self.label_encoder = LabelEncoder()
                 self.label_encoder.fit(y)
                 self.classes_ = self.label_encoder.classes_
             def _encode_label(self, y):
                 return self.label_encoder.transform(y)
             def _decode_label(self, y):
                 return self.label_encoder.inverse_transform(y)
             def _get_sequences(self, texts):
                 seqs = self.tokenizer.texts_to_sequences(texts)
                 return pad_sequences(seqs, maxlen=self.max_word_input, value=0)
```

```
def _preprocess(self, texts):
   # Placeholder only.
   return [text for text in texts]
def _encode_feature(self, x):
   #self.tokenizer.fit_on_texts(self._preprocess(x))
   self.tokenizer.fit_on_texts(x)
   self.tokenizer.word_index = {e: i for e,i in self.tokenizer.word_index.items() if i <= self.word_cnt}</pre>
   self.tokenizer.word_index[self.tokenizer.oov_token] = self.word_cnt + 1
   return self._get_sequences(self._preprocess(x))
def fit(self, X, y):
       Train the model by providing x as feature, y as label
        :params x: List of sentence
       :params y: List of label
   encoded_x = X #self._encode_feature(X)
   encoded_y = self._encode_label(y)
   self.model.fit(encoded_x, encoded_y,
                   batch_size=self.batch_size, epochs=self.epoch,
                   validation_split=self.validation_split)
def predict_proba(self, X, y=None):
   encoded_x = self._get_sequences(self._preprocess(X))
   return self.model.predict(encoded_x)
def predict(self, X, y=None):
   y_pred = np.argmax(self.predict_proba(X), axis=1)
   return self._decode_label(y_pred)
```

```
In [75]: names = ['Keras']
def build_model(names, x, y):
    pipelines = []

for name in names:
    print('train %s' % name)

pipeline = KerasTextClassifier(
    max_word_input=100, word_cnt=30000, word_embedding_dimension=100,
    labels=list(set(y_train.tolist())), batch_size=128, epoch=500, validation_split=0.1)

pipeline.fit(x, y)
    pipelines.append({'name': name, 'pipeline': pipeline})

return pipelines
```

```
In [77]: def Get_W2V_Model(feat_size):
               w2v_mod = word2vec.Word2Vec(tokenized_corpus, size=feat_size,
                                            window=window_context, min_count = min_word_count,
                                            sample=sample, iter=100)
               return w2v_mod
          def average_word_vectors(words, model, vocabulary, num_features):
               feature_vector = np.zeros((num_features,),dtype="float64")
               nwords = 0.
               for word in words:
                   if word in vocabulary:
                       nwords = nwords + 1.
                       feature_vector = np.add(feature_vector, model[word])
               if nwords:
                   feature_vector = np.divide(feature_vector, nwords)
               return feature_vector
          def averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus, model, num_features):
               vocabulary = set(model.wv.index2word)
               features = [average_word_vectors(tokenized_sentence, model, vocabulary, num_features)
                                for tokenized_sentence in corpus]
               return np.array(features)
In [78]: w2v_feature_array = averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus=tokenized_corpus, model=w2v_model,
                                                            num_features=feature_size)
          pd.DataFrame(w2v_feature_array)
Out[78]:
                                                                                        6
                                                                                                             8
                                                                                                                                 10
                                                                                                                                            11
                -1.3312345
                            0.8442764
                                      -0.4991527
                                                -0.5021745
                                                           -0.8322402
                                                                      0.0309065
                                                                                -0.5367231
                                                                                           -0.1731812
                                                                                                      1.0658388
                                                                                                                -1.3871197
                                                                                                                          -0.1602523
                                                                                                                                     -0.4871433
                                                                                                                                               -0.28314
                                     -0.1487643 -0.3790470 -0.8508312
                                                                      0.1728734 -0.2748752 -0.5173210
                                                                                                    -0.0052769 -0.1826608 -0.4974244
                -0.4821480
                            0.1799417
                                                                                                                                     -0.1147543
                                                                                                                                                0.16800
                -1.3723073
                            1.1678853
                                                 0.0207735
                                                           -0.8026465
                                                                      0.2584133
                                                                                -0.0145578
                                                                                          -0.7979925
                                                                                                     -0.3477923
                                                                                                                -0.0492855
                                                                                                                          -0.7262382
                                                                                                                                      1.4620123
                                      0.3676666
                                                                                                                                               -0.59319
                                                -0.0719619
                 -0.6603885
                           -0.3710861
                                      -0.5297987
                                                           -0.6716781
                                                                      0.5123873 -0.4310504 -0.4722893
                                                                                                      0.5978767 -1.0871523 -0.2788596
                                                                                                                                     -0.6078884
                                                                                                                                                0.10500
                 -0.3734234
                            0.8881036
                                      0.2888957
                                                -0.1819863
                                                           -0.6273411
                                                                      0.6878009
                                                                                -0.2893474
                                                                                          -1.1814670
                                                                                                      0.3573857
                                                                                                                -1.4139143
                                                                                                                          -0.1626995
                                                                                                                                     -0.6190537
           1495
                 0.0516278
                            0.6725624
                                      -0.0349346 -0.2282780 -0.1228931 -0.2207755 -0.3305663 -0.4531567
                                                                                                      0.2010263 -1.0292585
                                                                                                                          -0.0923110
                                                                                                                                     0.3014351 -0.86344
           1496
                -1.5174414
                            0.7087296
                                      -0.1051768
                                                 0.3922001 -1.0883881
                                                                      1.6235439
                                                                               -0.8145349
                                                                                          -0.1249675
                                                                                                      0.2172512 -0.6893953 -0.2822263
                                                                                                                                     -1.1614270
                                                                                                                                               -0.30085
           1497
                 -0.8132665
                            1.2675030
                                      -0.0648667
                                                -0.2097883
                                                           -0.4225448
                                                                      0.1922942 -0.0887497
                                                                                           -0.4862867
                                                                                                      0.2793771
                                                                                                                0.3243506 -1.0880130
                                                                                                                                     0.8490449
                                                                                                                                               -0.25567
           1498
                -1.0705797
                            0.6413399
                                      -0.4644007
                                                -0.1221672
                                                          -1.0240761
                                                                      0.6370830
                                                                                -0.4524890
                                                                                           -0.5656550
                                                                                                      1.1340843
                                                                                                                -1.4255551
                                                                                                                           0.1216372
                                                                                                                                     -0.1450912
                                                                                                                                               -0.37460
                -1.0669445
                            0.6884673
                                      0.0554788 -0.2054361 -1.2291761
                                                                      0.5970930 -0.1212397 -0.4167460
                                                                                                      0.1504088
                                                                                                                0.0707212 -0.4044700
                                                                                                                                    -0.2612854 -1.06803
           1499
          1500 rows × 100 columns
In [79]: w2v_test_array = averaged_word_vectorizer(corpus=tokenized_corpus_test, model=w2v_model,
                                                            num_features=feature_size)
          print(w2v_test_array.shape)
          (500, 100)
In [93]: len(y_train)
Out[93]: 1500
In [94]: |lstm_model = KerasTextClassifier(
                            max_word_input=100, word_cnt=30000, word_embedding_dimension=100,
                            labels=list(set(y_train.tolist())), batch_size=128, epoch=150, validation_split=0.2)
          #pipelines = build_model(names, w2v_feature_array, y_train)
          #lstm_model.fit(w2v_feature_array, y_train)
```

# **Summary of Findings**

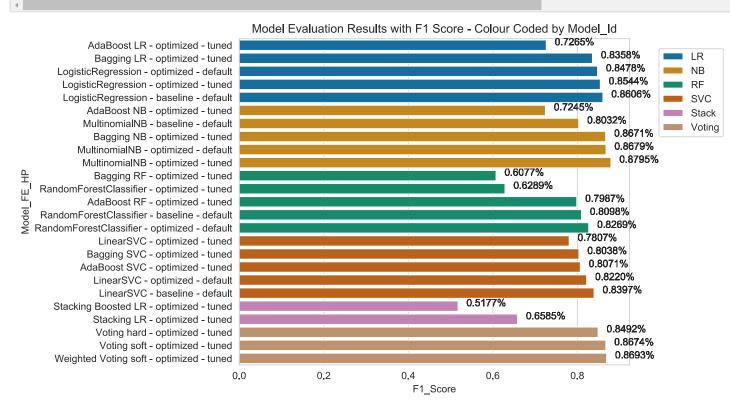
In [81]: result\_df = cv\_df
 result\_df[['Model\_Id','Model', 'Features', 'Hyper\_Param', 'Best\_Params', 'F1\_Score']]

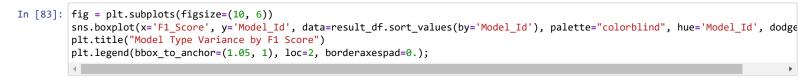
Out[81]:

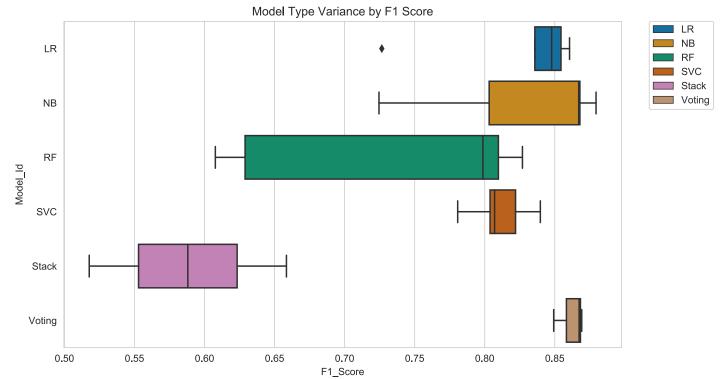
	Model_ld	Model	Features	Hyper_Param	Best_Params	F1_Score
0	RF	RandomForestClassifier	baseline	default		0.8097789
1	SVC	LinearSVC	baseline	default		0.8397106
2	NB	MultinomialNB	baseline	default		0.8031807
3	LR	LogisticRegression	baseline	default		0.8605552
4	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	default		0.8269332
5	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	default		0.8220224
6	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	default		0.8679468
7	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	default		0.8477885
8	RF	RandomForestClassifier	optimized	tuned	{'max_depth': 6, 'n_estimators': 90, 'random_state': 0}	0.6289337
9	SVC	LinearSVC	optimized	tuned	{'C': 1500, 'dual': True, 'loss': 'hinge', 'max_iter': 900, 'penalty': 'l2'}	0.7807117
10	NB	MultinomialNB	optimized	tuned	{'alpha': 0.44, 'fit_prior': False}	0.8794765
11	LR	LogisticRegression	optimized	tuned	{'C': 0.1, 'dual': False, 'multi_class': 'auto', 'penalty': 'l2'}	0.8544467
12	RF	Bagging RF	optimized	tuned		0.6077235
13	SVC	Bagging SVC	optimized	tuned		0.8038190
14	NB	Bagging NB	optimized	tuned		0.8670945
15	LR	Bagging LR	optimized	tuned		0.8357849
16	RF	AdaBoost RF	optimized	tuned		0.7987084
17	SVC	AdaBoost SVC	optimized	tuned		0.8070579
18	NB	AdaBoost NB	optimized	tuned		0.7245388
19	LR	AdaBoost LR	optimized	tuned		0.7265426
20	Stack	Stacking LR	optimized	tuned		0.6584707
21	Stack	Stacking Boosted LR	optimized	tuned		0.5177026
22	Voting	Voting hard	optimized	tuned		0.8492384
23	Voting	Voting soft	optimized	tuned		0.8674039
24	Voting	Weighted Voting soft	optimized	tuned		0.8692584

Model Evaluation Results with F1 Score

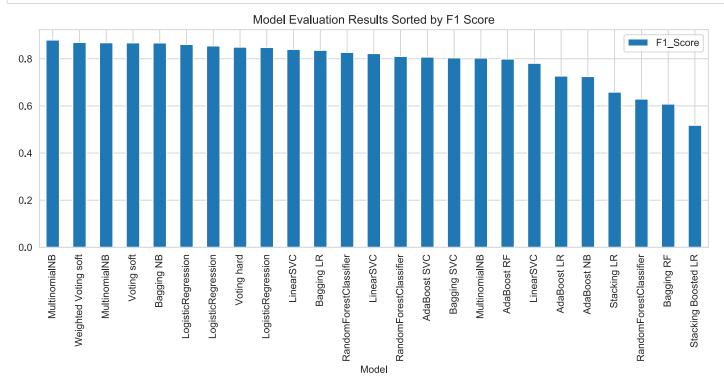
```
In [82]: result_df['Model_FE_HP'] = result_df['Model'] + ' - ' + result_df['Features'] + ' - ' + result_df['Hyper_Param']
         #fig = plt.subplots(figsize=(6, 6))
         fig, (ax1) = plt.subplots(figsize=(7, 6), ncols=1)
         g = sns.barplot(x='F1_Score', y='Model_FE_HP', data=result_df.sort_values(by=['Model_Id','F1_Score']), palette="colorblind", h
         plt.title("Model Evaluation Results with F1 Score - Colour Coded by Model Id")
         plt.legend(bbox_to_anchor=(1.05, 1), loc=2, borderaxespad=1.)
         total = len(result df['Model FE HP'])
         def annotateBars(row, ax=ax):
             for p in ax.patches:
                 val = '{:.4f}%'.format(p.get_width())
                 #percentage = '{:.1f}%'.format(100 * p.get_width()/total)
                 x = p.get_x() + p.get_width() + 0.02
                 y = p.get_y() + p.get_height()/2
                 ax.annotate(val, (x, y))
         plot = result_df.apply(annotateBars, ax=ax1, axis=1)
         plt.show()
```

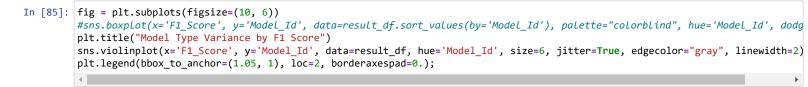


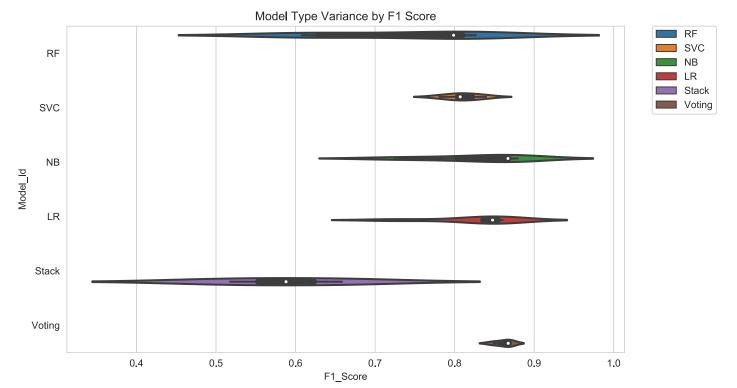




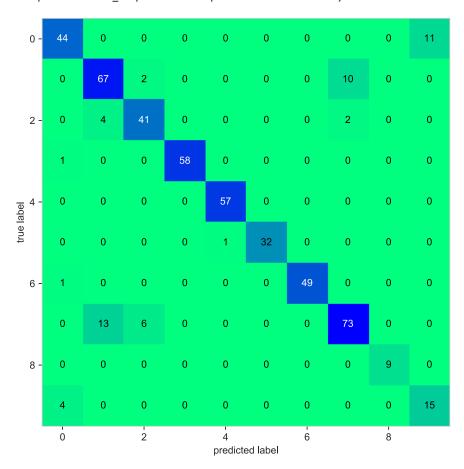
In [84]: result\_df.sort\_values(by='F1\_Score', ascending=False).\
plot(y="F1\_Score", x="Model", kind='bar', title="Model Evaluation Results Sorted by F1 Score", figsize=(12, 4));





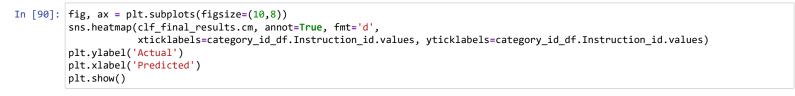


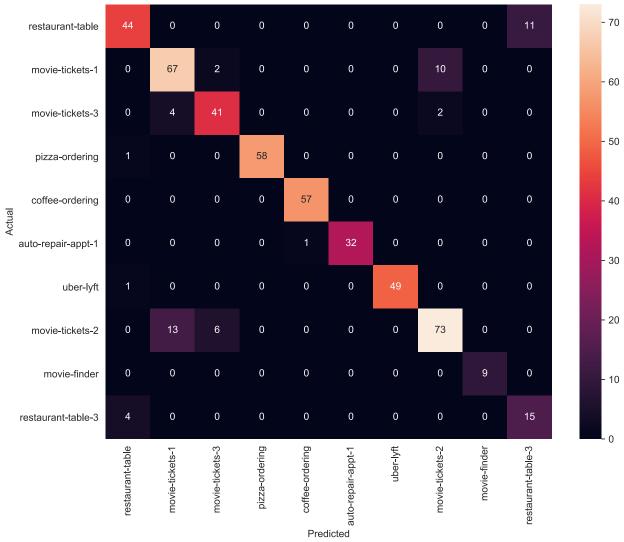
In [88]: from mlxtend.plotting import plot\_confusion\_matrix
 plot\_confusion\_matrix(clf\_final\_results.cm,cmap = 'winter\_r',figsize = (7.5, 7.5))



### In [89]: print("Label" + clf\_final\_results.report)

Label	precision	recall	f1-score	support
0	0.80	0.88	0.84	50
1	0.85	0.80	0.82	84
2	0.87	0.84	0.85	49
3	0.98	1.00	0.99	58
4	1.00	0.98	0.99	58
5	0.97	1.00	0.98	32
6	0.98	1.00	0.99	49
7	0.79	0.86	0.82	85
8	1.00	1.00	1.00	9
9	0.79	0.58	0.67	26
accuracy			0.89	500
macro avg	0.90	0.89	0.90	500
weighted avg	0.89	0.89	0.89	500





In [ ]:

# CSML1010 Group3 Course\_Project - Milestone 2 - Baseline Machine Learning Implementation

Authors (Group3): Paul Doucet, Jerry Khidaroo

Project Repository: https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject (https://github.com/CSML1010-3-2020/NLPCourseProject)

#### Dataset:

The dataset used in this project is the Taskmaster-1 dataset from Google. Taskmaster-1 (https://research.google/tools/datasets/taskmaster-1/)

The dataset can be obtained from: https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster (https://github.com/google-research-datasets/Taskmaster)

# **Workbook Setup and Data Preparation**

#### **Import Libraries**

```
In [1]: # import pandas, numpy
import pandas as pd
import numpy as np
import re
import nltk
```

#### **Set Some Defaults**

```
In [2]: # adjust pandas display
    pd.options.display.max_columns = 30
    pd.options.display.max_rows = 100
    pd.options.display.float_format = '{:.7f}'.format
    pd.options.display.precision = 7
    pd.options.display.max_colwidth = None

# Import matplotlib and seaborn and adjust some defaults
%matplotlib inline
%config InlineBackend.figure_format = 'svg'

from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
    plt.rcParams['figure.dpi'] = 100

import seaborn as sns
    sns.set_style("whitegrid")

import warnings
warnings.filterwarnings('ignore')
```

#### **Load Data**

```
In [3]: df_all = pd.read_csv('./data/dialog_norm.csv')
    df_all.columns
Out[3]: Index(['Instruction_id', 'category', 'selfdialog_norm'], dtype='object')
```

```
Out[4]:
                Instruction_id category
                                                                                                                                                                          selfdialog_norm
                                               hi im looking book table korean fod ok area thinking somewhere southern nyc maybe east village ok great theres thursday kitchen great reviews
                    restaurant-
                                                   thats great need table tonight pm people dont want sit bar anywhere else fine dont availability pm times available yikes cant times ok second
             0
                                         0
                                                     choice let check ok lets try boka free people yes great lets book ok great requests thats book great use account open yes please great get
                                                 hi would like see movie men want playing yes showing would like purchase ticket yes friend two tickets please okay time moving playing today
                                              movie showing pm okay anymore movies showing around pm yes showing pm green book two men dealing racisim oh recommend anything else
                 movie-tickets-
                                              like well like movies funny like comedies well like action well okay train dragon playing pm okay get two tickets want cancel tickets men want yes
                                             please okay problem much cost said two adult tickets yes okay okay anything else help yes bring food theater sorry purchase food lobby okay fine
                                                want watch avengers endgame want watch bangkok close hotel currently staying sounds good time want watch movie oclock many tickets two
                 movie-tickets-
                                             use account already movie theater yes seems movie time lets watch another movie movie want watch lets watch train dragon newest one yes one
                                                   dont think movie playing time either neither choices playing time want watch afraid longer interested watching movie well great day sir thank
```

#### **Remove NaN rows**

In [4]: df\_all.head(3)

```
In [5]:
        print(df_all.shape)
        df_all = df_all.dropna()
        df_all = df_all.reset_index(drop=True)
        df_all = df_all[df_all.selfdialog_norm != '']
        print(df_all.shape)
         (7705, 3)
        (7705, 3)
In [6]: print (df_all.groupby('Instruction_id').size())
        Instruction_id
        auto-repair-appt-1
                               1160
        coffee-ordering
                               1376
        movie-finder
                                 54
                                678
        movie-tickets-1
        movie-tickets-2
                                377
        movie-tickets-3
                                195
                               1467
        pizza-ordering
        restaurant-table
                               1198
        restaurant-table-3
                                102
                               1098
        uber-lyft
        dtype: int64
In [7]: | #weight_higher = ['restaurant-table-2', 'movie-tickets-1', 'movie-tickets-3', 'uber-lift-2', 'coffee-ordering-1', 'coffee-ordering
        class_sample_size_dict = {
             "auto-repair-appt-1": 230,
             "coffee-ordering": 230,
             "movie-finder": 54,
             "movie-tickets-1": 250,
             "movie-tickets-2": 250,
             "movie-tickets-3": 195,
             "pizza-ordering": 230,
             "restaurant-table": 230,
             "restaurant-table-3": 101,
             "uber-lyft": 230
        sum(class_sample_size_dict.values())
```

Get a Sample of records.

Out[7]: 2000

```
In [8]: # Function to Get balanced Sample - Get a bit more than needed then down sample

def sampling_k_elements(group):
    name = group['Instruction_id'].iloc[0]
    k = class_sample_size_dict[name]
    return group.sample(k, random_state=5)

#Get balanced samples
    corpus_df = df_all.groupby('Instruction_id').apply(sampling_k_elements).reset_index(drop=True)
    print (corpus_df.groupby('Instruction_id').size(), corpus_df.shape)

Instruction_id
```

```
auto-repair-appt-1
                      230
coffee-ordering
                      230
movie-finder
                       54
movie-tickets-1
                      250
movie-tickets-2
                      250
movie-tickets-3
                      195
                      230
pizza-ordering
restaurant-table
                      230
restaurant-table-3
                      101
uber-lyft
                      230
dtype: int64 (2000, 3)
```

#### **Generate Corpus List**

```
In [9]: doc_lst = []
    for i, row in corpus_df.iterrows():
        doc_lst.append(row.selfdialog_norm)

print(len(doc_lst))
    doc_lst[1:5]
```

2000

Out[9]: ['hi im issue car help sure whats problem light came saying headlight ok want get fixed right away today would ideal already know want take yes intelligent auto solutions ok let pull website online scheduler see today ok im looks like two appointmen ts open today could minutes im least minutes away ok time would pm tonight tell able fix spot call confirm makemodel car kia soul ok said parts done appointment thats great news please book yes booked online thanks give info yes text youll phone thank big help',

'hi schedule appointment car okay auto repair shop would like check check intelligent auto solutions car bringing lexus im driving put name cell phone number yes put jeff green cell phone number seems problem car makes sound step brakes anything e lse would like check like oil change maintenance yes think im due oil change well got let check online see available check b ring mins able make appointment bring car time pm great thanks initial cost brake checkup oil change okay accept credit card yes great thanks bye youre welcome bye',

'assistant favor yes course whats going car making weird rattly noises think checked find good mechanic certainly im checking google right moment ok appears auto shop near work star rating want give call yes please ok ill put hold moment see say great thanks ok im back said bring tomorrow ok long going keep depends whats going said could problem muffler wont know look gave number theyll give call alright make sure get uber tomorrow morning yes time well probably need leave house ok ill house get car ill make sure uber arrives well thank much youre welcome need anything else ok see tomorrow',

'gail need help schedule appointment intelligent auto solutions car whats wrong car need schedule appointment look radiator see drops fluid time park ground ok year model car bmw series sure name use use name scolar timer address miklan road forest hills new mexico bring car tomorrow see get earlier situation annoying time bring work pm take abut minutes ok let check wou ld prefer bring tomorrow morning let check time slots way please reserve car use mean time case car kept overnight well check time bring pm today ok let confirm everything bring car today pm check leaking radiator get car ise case car stays overn ight thats correct repair shop need initial inspection thats ok go right ahead book appointment sure everything booked reque sted thanks help talk later']

```
In [10]: category_id_df = corpus_df[['Instruction_id', 'category']].drop_duplicates().sort_values('category')
    category_to_id = dict(category_id_df.values)
    id_to_category = dict(category_id_df[['category', 'Instruction_id']].values)
```

### Split Data into Train and Test Sets

```
In [11]: from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split

#X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(doc_lst, corpus_df['category'], test_size=0.25, random_state = 0)

X_train, X_test, y_train, y_test = train_test_split(doc_lst, corpus_df['Instruction_id'], test_size=0.25, random_state = 0)
```

```
In [12]: # from __future__ import print_function
    # import lime
    # import sklearn
    # import numpy as np
    # import sklearn
    # import sklearn
# import sklearn.ensemble
# import sklearn.metrics
```

```
In [13]: | # vectorizer = sklearn.feature_extraction.text.TfidfVectorizer(lowercase=False)
         # train_vectors = vectorizer.fit_transform(X_train)
         # test_vectors = vectorizer.transform(X_test)
In [14]: |# from sklearn.naive_bayes import MultinomialNB
         # nb = MultinomialNB(alpha=.01)
         # nb.fit(train_vectors, y_train)
In [15]: # pred = nb.predict(test_vectors)
         # sklearn.metrics.f1_score(y_test, pred, average='weighted')
In [16]: # from lime import lime_text
         # from sklearn.pipeline import make_pipeline
         # c = make_pipeline(vectorizer, nb)
In [17]: |# cats = set(corpus_df['Instruction_id'])
In [18]: # class_names = list(cats)
         # class_names
In [19]: # from lime.lime_text import LimeTextExplainer
         # explainer = LimeTextExplainer(class_names=class_names)
In [20]: \# idx = 3
         # print('Document id: %d' % idx)
         \# \ exp = explainer.explain\_instance(X\_test[idx], \ c.predict\_proba, \ num\_features=6, \ top\_labels=5)
         # pred_class = pred[idx] # nb.predict(test_vectors[idx])
         # print('Predicted class =', pred_class)
         # print('True class:', y_test.iloc[idx])
In [21]: |# pred_cat = category_to_id[pred_class]
         # print ('Explanation for class %s' % pred_class, 'Category', pred_cat)
         # print (exp.as_list(label=pred_cat))
         # # print ('\n'.join(map(str, exp.as_list(label=0))))
In [22]: # exp = explainer.explain_instance(X_test.iloc[idx], c.predict_proba, num_features=6, top_labels=3)
         # print(exp.available_labels())
In [23]: # exp.show_in_notebook(text=False)
In [24]: # exp.show_in_notebook(text=X_test[idx])
         Build Vocabulary
In [25]: from keras.preprocessing import text
         from keras.utils import np_utils
         from keras.preprocessing import sequence
         tokenizer = text.Tokenizer(lower=False)
         tokenizer.fit_on_texts(X_train)
         word2id = tokenizer.word_index
```

```
In [25]: from keras.preprocessing import text
    from keras.utils import np_utils
    from keras.preprocessing import sequence

    tokenizer = text.Tokenizer(lower=False)
    tokenizer.fit_on_texts(X_train)
    word2id = tokenizer.word_index

word2id['PAD'] = 0
    id2word = {v:k for k, v in word2id.items()}
    wids = [[word2id[w] for w in text.text_to_word_sequence(doc)] for doc in X_train]

    vocab_size = len(word2id)
    embed_size = 100
    window_size = 2

    print('Vocabulary Size:', vocab_size)
    print('Vocabulary Sample:', list(word2id.items())[:10])

    Using TensorFlow backend.

    Vocabulary Size: 7209
    Vocabulary Sample: [('like', 1), ('would', 2), ('ok', 3), ('okay', 4), ('pm', 5), ('yes', 6), ('tickets', 7), ('want', 8),
```

('order', 9), ('time', 10)]

```
In [26]: from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import CountVectorizer
          cv = CountVectorizer(min_df=0., max_df=1., vocabulary=word2id)
          cv_matrix = cv.fit_transform(X_train, y_train)
          cv_matrix = cv_matrix.toarray()
          cv_matrix
Out[26]: array([[0, 5, 4, ..., 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 4, 4, \ldots, 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 2, 2, \ldots, 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 3, 3, \ldots, 0, 0, 0],
                 [0, 3, 4, ..., 1, 1, 1],
                 [0, 2, 2, ..., 0, 0, 0]], dtype=int64)
In [27]: # get all unique words in the corpus
          vocab = cv.get_feature_names()
          # show document feature vectors
         X_train_features = pd.DataFrame(cv_matrix, columns=vocab)
          X_train_features
Out[27]:
                PAD like would ok
                                   okay pm yes tickets want order time thank see movie please ... xs yeppers pinkitzel jessie librarys wednedsa
                                                                                                                                      0
             0
                   0
                       5
                                 0
                                           2
                                                                   0
                                                                                                0
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                       3
                       4
                                       0
                                                             0
                                                                              2
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                       0
              1
                   0
                                 0
                                           1
                                                0
                                                                   1
                                                                        0
                                                                                   0
                                                                                                1 ...
             2
                   0
                       2
                              2
                                 0
                                       0
                                           0
                                                0
                                                       0
                                                             1
                                                                   0
                                                                        0
                                                                              0
                                                                                   0
                                                                                         0
                                                                                                1 ...
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                       0
             3
                                 0
                                       7
                                                                                   0
                   0
                              1
                                           3
                                                       4
                                                             1
                                                                   0
                                                                              0
                                                                                                0 ...
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                       0
                                                1
                                                                        1
                                                                                         1
             4
                   0
                       1
                              1
                                 7
                                       0
                                           3
                                                0
                                                       5
                                                             2
                                                                   0
                                                                        1
                                                                              3
                                                                                   2
                                                                                         2
                                                                                                0
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                       0
           1495
                   0
                              4
                                       7
                                                3
                                                             0
                                                                   2
                                                                        3
                                                                              2
                                                                                         1
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                      0
           1496
                   0
                       1
                              1
                                 3
                                       0
                                           0
                                                1
                                                       0
                                                             0
                                                                   2
                                                                        0
                                                                              0
                                                                                   1
                                                                                         0
                                                                                                1
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                      0
           1497
                   0
                              3
                                 0
                                           0
                                                       0
                                                                   0
                                                                              0
                                                                                         0
                                                                                                  ...
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                              0
                                 5
                                       0
                                                2
                                                                   0
                                                                        0
                                                                              0
                                                                                         6
                                                                                                1 ...
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                                      0
           1498
                   0
                       3
                                           3
                                                       3
                                                             1
                                                                                   1
                                                                                                       0
           1499
                                                2
                                                       2
                                                                   0
                                                                                   2
                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                        0
                                                                                                                              0
                                                                                                                                       0
                                                                                                0 ...
          1500 rows × 7209 columns
In [28]: # Get BOW features
         X_train_bow = cv_matrix #cv.fit_transform(X_train).toarray()
          X_test_bow = cv.transform(X_test).toarray()
          y_train = np.array(y_train)
          y_test = np.array(y_test)
          print (X_train_bow.shape)
          print (X_test_bow.shape)
          print (y_test.shape)
          (1500, 7209)
          (500, 7209)
```

(500,)

```
In [29]: | from sklearn.metrics import confusion_matrix
         from sklearn import metrics
         class Result_Metrics:
             def __init__(self, predicter, cm, report, f1_score, accuracy, precision, recall):
                 self.predicter = predicter
                 self.cm = cm # instance variable unique to each instance
                 self.report = report
                 self.f1_score = f1_score
                 self.accuracy = accuracy
                 self.precision = precision
                 self.recall = recall
         def Build_Model(model, features_train, labels_train, features_test, labels_test):
             classifier = model.fit(features_train, labels_train)
             # Predicter to output
             pred = classifier.predict(features_test)
             # Metrics to output
             cm = confusion_matrix(pred,labels_test)
             report = metrics.classification_report(labels_test, pred)
             f1 = metrics.f1_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             accuracy = cm.trace()/cm.sum()
             precision = metrics.precision_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             recall = metrics.recall_score(labels_test, pred, average='weighted')
             rm = Result_Metrics(pred, cm, report, f1, accuracy, precision, recall)
             return rm
```

# **Interpretability - Features Importances**

```
In [30]: from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier

model_rf_bow = RandomForestClassifier(max_depth=6, n_estimators=90, random_state=2)
rm_rf_bow = Build_Model(model_rf_bow, X_train_bow, y_train, X_test_bow, y_test)
```

```
In [31]: importances = model_rf_bow.feature_importances_

# train_features is the dataframe of training features
feature_list = list(X_train_features.columns)

# Extract the feature importances into a dataframe
feature_results = pd.DataFrame({'feature': feature_list, 'importance': importances})

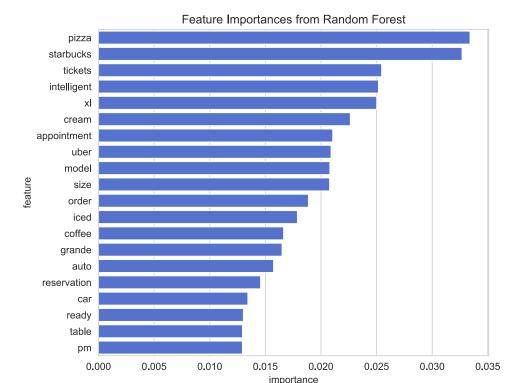
# Show the top 20 most important
feature_results = feature_results.sort_values('importance', ascending = False).reset_index(drop=True)
feature_results.head(20)
```

### Out[31]:

	feature	importance
0	pizza	0.0334075
1	starbucks	0.0326899
2	tickets	0.0254586
3	intelligent	0.0251725
4	xl	0.0250139
5	cream	0.0226447
6	appointment	0.0210595
7	uber	0.0209102
8	model	0.0208026
9	size	0.0207771
10	order	0.0188729
11	iced	0.0178846
12	coffee	0.0166441
13	grande	0.0165070
14	auto	0.0157454
15	reservation	0.0145711
16	car	0.0134314
17	ready	0.0130299
18	table	0.0129445
19	pm	0.0129402

```
In [32]: fig, (ax1) = plt.subplots(figsize=(7, 6), ncols=1)
    g = sns.barplot(x='importance', y='feature', data=feature_results.head(20), color='royalblue', ci=None, ax=ax1)
    plt.title("Feature Importances from Random Forest")
```

Out[32]: Text(0.5, 1.0, 'Feature Importances from Random Forest')



```
In [33]: from sklearn import tree

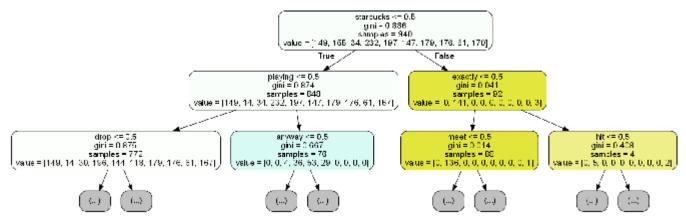
# Extract a single tree (number 105)
single_tree = model_rf_bow.estimators_[6]

# Save the tree to a dot file
# tree.export_graphviz(single_tree, out_file = 'images/tree.dot',
# feature_names = feature_list)

# Convert to a png from the command line
# This requires the graphviz visualization library (https://www.graphviz.org/)
# !dot -Tpng images/tree.dot -o images/tree.png
single_tree
```

```
In [34]: # tree.export_graphviz(single_tree, out_file = 'images/tree_small.dot', rounded = True, feature_names = feature_list, filled =
# !dot -Tpng images/tree_small.dot -o images/tree_small.png
```

```
In [49]: import matplotlib.image as mpimg
    img=mpimg.imread('images/tree_small.png')
    fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(12, 10))
    imgplot = ax.imshow(img)
    ax.grid(False)
    ax.axis('off')
    plt.show()
```



### **Build Ensemble Model**

In [36]: import random

```
import pandas as pd
         import IPython
         import xgboost
         import keras
         import eli5
         from eli5.lime import TextExplainer
         from lime.lime_text import LimeTextExplainer
         print('ELI5 Version:', eli5.__version__)
         print('XGBoost Version:', xgboost.__version__)
         print('Keras Version:', keras.__version__)
         ELI5 Version: 0.10.1
         XGBoost Version: 0.90
         Keras Version: 2.3.1
In [37]: from sklearn.feature_extraction.text import TfidfVectorizer
         from sklearn.naive_bayes import MultinomialNB
         from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
         from sklearn.linear_model import LogisticRegression
         from sklearn.svm import LinearSVC
         from sklearn.pipeline import make_pipeline
         from xgboost import XGBClassifier
```

```
In [38]: import numpy as np
         from sklearn.preprocessing import LabelEncoder
         from sklearn.base import BaseEstimator, TransformerMixin
         from keras.models import Model, Input
         from keras.layers import Dense, LSTM, Dropout, Embedding, SpatialDropout1D, Bidirectional, concatenate
         from keras.layers import GlobalAveragePooling1D, GlobalMaxPooling1D
         from keras.preprocessing.text import Tokenizer
         from keras.preprocessing.sequence import pad_sequences
         class KerasTextClassifier:
             __author__ = "Edward Ma"
             __copyright__ = "Copyright 2018, Edward Ma"
             __credits__ = ["Edward Ma"]
               _license__ = "Apache"
             __version__ = "2.0"
             __maintainer__ = "Edward Ma"
             __email__ = "makcedward@gmail.com"
             OOV_TOKEN = "UnknownUnknown"
             def __init__(self,
                          max_word_input, word_cnt, word_embedding_dimension, labels,
                          batch_size, epoch, validation_split,
                          verbose=0):
                 self.verbose = verbose
                 self.max_word_input = max_word_input
                 self.word_cnt = word_cnt
                 self.word_embedding_dimension = word_embedding_dimension
                 self.labels = labels
                 self.batch_size = batch_size
                 self.epoch = epoch
                 self.validation_split = validation_split
                 self.label_encoder = None
                 self.classes_ = None
                 self.tokenizer = None
                 self.model = self._init_model()
                 self._init_label_encoder(y=labels)
                 self._init_tokenizer()
             def _init_model(self):
                 input_layer = Input((self.max_word_input,))
                 text_embedding = Embedding(
                     input_dim=self.word_cnt+2, output_dim=self.word_embedding_dimension,
                     input_length=self.max_word_input, mask_zero=False)(input_layer)
                 text_embedding = SpatialDropout1D(0.5)(text_embedding)
                 bilstm = Bidirectional(LSTM(units=256, return_sequences=True, recurrent_dropout=0.5))(text_embedding)
                 x = concatenate([GlobalAveragePooling1D()(bilstm), GlobalMaxPooling1D()(bilstm)])
                 x = Dropout(0.5)(x)
                 x = Dense(128, activation="relu")(x)
                 x = Dropout(0.5)(x)
                 output_layer = Dense(units=len(self.labels), activation="softmax")(x)
                 model = Model(input_layer, output_layer)
                 model.compile(
                     optimizer="adam",
                     loss="sparse_categorical_crossentropy",
                     metrics=["accuracy"])
                 return model
             def _init_tokenizer(self):
                 self.tokenizer = Tokenizer(
                     num_words=self.word_cnt+1, split=' ', oov_token=self.00V_TOKEN)
             def _init_label_encoder(self, y):
                 self.label_encoder = LabelEncoder()
                 self.label_encoder.fit(y)
                 self.classes_ = self.label_encoder.classes_
             def _encode_label(self, y):
                 return self.label_encoder.transform(y)
             def _decode_label(self, y):
                 return self.label_encoder.inverse_transform(y)
             def _get_sequences(self, texts):
                 seqs = self.tokenizer.texts_to_sequences(texts)
                 return pad_sequences(seqs, maxlen=self.max_word_input, value=0)
```

```
self.tokenizer.fit_on_texts(self._preprocess(x))
                 self.tokenizer.word_index = {e: i for e,i in self.tokenizer.word_index.items() if i <= self.word_cnt}</pre>
                 self.tokenizer.word_index[self.tokenizer.oov_token] = self.word_cnt + 1
                 return self._get_sequences(self._preprocess(x))
             def fit(self, X, y):
                     Train the model by providing x as feature, y as label
                     :params x: List of sentence
                     :params y: List of label
                 encoded_x = self._encode_feature(X)
                 encoded_y = self._encode_label(y)
                 self.model.fit(encoded_x, encoded_y,
                                batch size=self.batch size, epochs=self.epoch,
                                validation_split=self.validation_split)
             def predict_proba(self, X, y=None):
                 encoded_x = self._get_sequences(self._preprocess(X))
                 return self.model.predict(encoded_x)
             def predict(self, X, y=None):
                 y_pred = np.argmax(self.predict_proba(X), axis=1)
                 return self._decode_label(y_pred)
In [39]: names_rf_svc = ['Random Forest', 'Linear SVC']
         names = ['Random Forest', 'Linear SVC Prob', 'Multinomial NB', 'Logistic Regression']
In [40]: from sklearn import svm
         def build_model(names, x, y):
             pipelines = []
             vec = TfidfVectorizer()
             vec.fit(x)
             for name in names:
                 print('train %s' % name)
                 if name == 'Random Forest':
                     estimator = RandomForestClassifier(n_jobs=-1)
                     pipeline = make_pipeline(vec, estimator)
                 elif name == 'Linear SVC Prob':
                     estimator = svm.SVC(kernel='linear', probability=True)
                     pipeline = make_pipeline(vec, estimator)
                 elif name == 'Linear SVC':
                     estimator = LinearSVC()
                     pipeline = make_pipeline(vec, estimator)
                 elif name == 'Multinomial NB':
                     estimator = MultinomialNB()
                     pipeline = make_pipeline(vec, estimator)
                 elif name == 'Logistic Regression':
                     LogisticRegression(n_jobs=-1)
                     pipeline = make_pipeline(vec, estimator)
                 pipeline.fit(x, y)
                 pipelines.append({
                      'name': name,
                      'pipeline': pipeline
                 })
             return pipelines, vec
```

def \_preprocess(self, texts):
 # Placeholder only.

def \_encode\_feature(self, x):

return [text for text in texts]

```
In [41]: pipelines, vec = build_model(names, X_train, y_train)
    pipelines_rf_svc, vec = build_model(names_rf_svc, X_train, y_train)

train Random Forest
    train Linear SVC Prob
    train Multinomial NB
    train Logistic Regression
    train Random Forest
    train Linear SVC
```

# **ELI5 - Global Interpretation**

```
In [42]: for pipeline in pipelines_rf_svc:
    print('Estimator: %s' % (pipeline['name']))
    labels = pipeline['pipeline'].classes_.tolist()

    estimator = pipeline['pipeline']

    IPython.display.display(
        eli5.show_weights(estimator=estimator, top=10, target_names=labels, vec=vec))
```

Estimator: Random Forest

Weight	Feature
0.0161 ± 0.0471	tickets
$0.0158 \pm 0.0522$	ride
$0.0144 \pm 0.0373$	movie
$0.0142 \pm 0.0294$	pm
$0.0121 \pm 0.0395$	uber
$0.0120 \pm 0.0549$	auto
$0.0118 \pm 0.0378$	reservation
$0.0117 \pm 0.0457$	starbucks
$0.0110 \pm 0.0493$	milk
$0.0106 \pm 0.0332$	car
7180 m	ore

Estimator: Linear SVC

y=auto-repair-appt-1 top features		y=coffee-ordering top features		y=movie-finder top features		y=movie-tickets-1 top features		y=movie-tickets-2 top features		y=movie-tickets-3 top features		y=pizza-c fea	
W	eight?	Feature	Weight?	Feature	Weight?	Feature	Weight?	Feature	Weight?	Feature	Weight?	Feature	Weight?
	+2.060	appointment	+2.207	starbucks	+1.363	seen	+2.049	tickets	+2.161	us	+1.973	sorry	+2.525
	+1.415	car	+1.653	milk	+1.278	comedy	+1.736	glass	+1.644	wonder	+1.797	pet	+1.175
	+1.366	auto	+1.392	coffee	+1.247	movies	+1.370	theatre	+1.443	captain	+1.743	shazam	+1.127
-	+1.076	intelligent	+1.331	latte	+1.184	action	+1.171	popcorn	+1.432	enjoy	+1.585	hellboy	+1.035
-	+1.013	solutions	+1.072	caramel	+0.980	movie	+1.092	purchase	+1.275	tickets	+1.369	movie	+1.019
.	+0.891	tomorrow	+1.031	venti	+0.873	master	1680 mo	re positive	+1.204	sent	+1.202	buy	+0.966
	+0.843	number	+1.025	cream	+0.770	something	3353 mor	e negative	+1.199	marvel	+1.182	cancel	+0.897
.	+0.780	tune	+0.890	drink	+0.679	watch	-1.449	sorry	+1.095	oclock	+1.169	dont	+0.889
.	+0.746	tires	+0.846	size	964 mo	re positive	-1.473	sold	1510 moi	e positive	1094 mor	e positive	+0.787
	1302 m	ore positive	1020 mo	re positive	3377 mo	re negative	-1.593	shazam	3057 mor	e negative	2941 more	e negative	1015 mc
	3492 mg	ore negative	3716 mor	e negative	-0.682	tickets	-1.783	dumbo	-1.363	buy	-1.159	text	3638 mc
	-0.777	<bias></bias>	-1.036	pizza	-0.755	pm	-2.074	us	-1.643	glass	-1.416	sent	-0.760

# **ELI5 - Local Interpretation**

'movie-tickets-3',
'pizza-ordering',
'restaurant-table',
'restaurant-table-3',

'uber-lyft']

```
In [44]: number_of_sample = 1
sample_ids = [random.randint(0, len(X_test) -1 ) for p in range(0, number_of_sample)]

for idx in sample_ids:
    print('Index: %d' % (idx))
    print(number_of_sample)
    # print('Index: %d, Feature: %s' % (idx, x_test[idx]))
    for pipeline in pipelines_rf_svc:
        print('-' * 50)
        print('Estimator: %s' % (pipeline['name']))

        print('True Label: %s, Predicted Label: %s' % (y_test[idx], pipeline['pipeline'].predict([X_test[idx]])[0]))
        labels = pipeline['pipeline'].classes_.tolist()

        estimator = pipeline['pipeline'].steps[1][1]

        IPython.display.display(
            eli5.show_prediction(estimator, X_test[idx], top=10, vec=vec, target_names=labels))
```

Index: 452

-----

Estimator: Random Forest

True Label: coffee-ordering, Predicted Label: coffee-ordering

y=auto-repair-appt-1 (probability 0.000) top features		y=coffee-ordering (probability 0.870) top features		y=movie-finder (probability 0.000) top features		y=movie-tickets-1 (probability 0.010) top features		y=movie-tickets-2 (probability 0.030) top features		y=movie-tickets-3 (probability 0.000) top features	
Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature
+0.111	<bias></bias>	+0.114	<bias></bias>	+0.027	<bias></bias>	+0.126	<bias></bias>	+0.127	<bias></bias>	+0.097	<bias></bias>
+0.009	make	+0.078	starbucks	+0.004	pm	+0.014	text	+0.010	text	267 more p	ositive
279 more	positive	+0.074	iced	297 more p	ositive	294 more p	ositive	311 more p	ositive	80 more ne	egative
96 more n	negative	+0.073	milk	49 more negative		98 more negative		89 more negative		-0.006	iced
-0.006	solutions	+0.063	grande	-0.003	text	-0.007	movie	-0.008	coffee	-0.006	coffee
-0.006	text	+0.063	coffee	-0.003	get	-0.009	pm	-0.008	movie	-0.006	milk
-0.006	appointment	+0.062	size	-0.003	order	-0.009	iced	-0.008	pm	-0.006	order
-0.007	iced	+0.041	caramel	-0.003	milk	-0.009	milk	-0.011	tickets	-0.007	text
-0.007	milk	+0.035	store	-0.004	starbucks	-0.010	tickets	-0.011	size	-0.007	starbuck
-0.008	order	+0.034	ready	-0.004	movie	-0.011	size	-0.012	starbucks	-0.007	movie
-0.010	auto	391 more p	ositive	-0.004	size	-0.011	starbucks	-0.012	iced	-0.007	size
-0.012	car	92 more ne	egative	-0.005	ready	-0.017	ready	-0.014	ready	-0.013	ready

\_\_\_\_\_

Estimator: Linear SVC

True Label: coffee-ordering, Predicted Label: coffee-ordering

y=auto-repair-appt-1 (score -1.011) top features			coffee-ordering (score 0.722) top features y=movie-finder (score -0.912) top features y=movie-tickets-1 (score -0.880) top features y=movie-tickets-2 (score -0.956) top features				-0.880) top features			y=movie-tickets-3 (score -1.510) top features		,
Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	Contribution?	Feature	C
+0.021	whats	+0.284	milk	8 more po	sitive	+0.139	bridge	+0.147	ohio	+0.059	location	
+0.021	make	+0.186	starbucks	25 more ne	egative	+0.042	sounds	+0.104	sending	+0.055	im	
+0.016	get	+0.124	coffee	-0.012	size	+0.037	perfect	+0.089	course	+0.053	whats	
+0.014	course	+0.119	caramel	-0.013	starbucks	+0.033	lets	+0.079	dublin	+0.038	st	
6 more po	sitive	+0.093	sugar	-0.014	thanks	15 more p	ositive	+0.079	great	7 more positive		
29 more ne	gative	+0.083	order	-0.014	lets	23 more ne	egative	+0.067	text	28 more negative .		
-0.015	caramel	+0.082	grande	-0.014	st	-0.029	coffee	9 more pos	sitive	-0.046	course	
-0.024	starbucks	+0.065	size	-0.014	get	-0.031	im	29 more ne	gative	-0.049	sending	
-0.028	one	+0.064	vanilla	-0.019	location	-0.042	starbucks	-0.047	bridge	-0.060	ohio	
-0.029	milk	21 more po	ositive	-0.033	milk	-0.045	hello	-0.063	st	-0.074	text	
-0.057	order	16 more ne	gative	-0.035	order	-0.075	milk	-0.077	order	-0.075	great	
-0.777	<bias></bias>	-0.739	<bias></bias>	-0.612	<bias></bias>	-0.801	<bias></bias>	-1.014	<bias></bias>	-1.085	<bias></bias>	

## LIME

## **LIME - Local Interpretation**

```
In [45]: | number_of_sample = 1
         sample_ids = [random.randint(0, len(X_test) -1 ) for p in range(0, number_of_sample)]
         for idx in sample_ids:
             print('Index: %d' % (idx))
              for pipeline in pipelines:
                 #if pipeline['name'] != 'Linear SVC':
                 print('-' * 50)
                 print('Estimator: %s' % (pipeline['name']))
                 print('True Label: %s, Predicted Label: %s' % (y_test[idx], pipeline['pipeline'].predict([X_test[idx]])[0]))
                 labels = pipeline['pipeline'].classes_.tolist()
                 explainer = LimeTextExplainer(class_names=labels)
                 exp = explainer.explain_instance(X_test[idx], pipeline['pipeline'].predict_proba, num_features=6, top_labels=3)
                 IPython.display.display(exp.show_in_notebook(text=True))
         Index: 2
         Estimator: Random Forest
         True Label: movie-tickets-3, Predicted Label: movie-tickets-3
                                           NOT movie-tickets-3
                                                                     movie-tickets-3
                                                                                         NOT movie-tickets-2 movie-tickets-2
            Prediction probabilities
                                                                                                                 tickets
                                                                  movie
            movie-tickets-3
                               0.42
                                                                    0.11
                                                                                                                   0.09
                                                                   tickets
            movie-tickets-2
                             0.26
                                                                   0.07
            restaurant-ta... 0.10
                                                                   sold
                                                                                                                  playing
            movie-tickets-1 0.08
                                                                  dont
                                                                                                                 sold
                   Other 0.14
                                                                   0.04
                                                                                                                  0.03
```

## NOT restaurant-table-3 restaurant-table-3

movie
0.04

movie
0.04

pm
0.02
time
0.02
many

## Text with highlighted words

рm

0.04

anyway

want get tickets amazing grace sure location alamo drafthouse south lamar austin texas sure many people time standard viewing pm today unfortunately movie sold available oh thats bad anything else well two tickets us playing pm alamo drafthouse mueller austin texas today yes please unfortunately showings movie completely sold know im tired anyway maybe lets forget sure yeah dont want see movie okay let know change mind thanks problem great day

us

0.02

two 0.02

```
Estimator: Linear SVC Prob
True Label: movie-tickets-3, Predicted Label: movie-tickets-3

Prediction probabilities

movie-tickets-3 0.95

movie-tickets-2 0.03

restaurant-ta... 0.00

movie-finder 0.00
```

Other 0.01



### NOT restaurant-table-3 restaurant-table-3



Text with highlighted words

want get tickets amazing grace sure location alamo drafthouse south lamar austin texas sure many people time standard viewing pm today unfortunately movie sold available oh thats bad anything else well two tickets us playing pm alamo drafthouse mueller austin texas today yes please unfortunately showings movie completely sold know im tired anyway maybe lets forget sure yeah dont want see movie okay let know change mind thanks problem great day

None Estimator: Multinomial NB True Label: movie-tickets-3, Predicted Label: movie-tickets-3 NOT movie-tickets-2 movie-tickets-2 NOT movie-tickets-3 movie-tickets-3 Prediction probabilities sold movie-tickets-3 0.44 0.05 movie sold movie-tickets-2 0.34 0.04 0.04 movie-tickets-1 austin tickets 0.04 0.03 restaurant-table 0.02 anyway us Other 0.05 0.02 0.03 maybe movie 0.02 0.02 change standard

### NOT movie-tickets-1 movie-tickets-1



Text with highlighted words

want get tickets amazing grace sure location alamo drafthouse south lamar austin texas sure many people time standard viewing pm today unfortunately movie sold available oh thats bad anything else well two tickets us playing pm alamo drafthouse mueller austin texas today yes please unfortunately showings movie completely sold know im tired anyway maybe lets forget sure yeah dont want see movie okay let know change mind thanks problem great day

-----

Estimator: Logistic Regression

True Label: movie-tickets-3, Predicted Label: movie-tickets-3

# Prediction probabilities

# NOT movie-tickets-3

### NOT movie-tickets-2

#### movie-tickets-2

movie-tickets-3 0.44
movie-tickets-2 0.34
movie-tickets-1 0.14
restaurant-table 0.02
Other 0.05

sold 0.05 movie 0.04 austin 0.04 anyway 0.03 maybe 10.03 sold 0.04 tickets 0.03 movie 0.02 us 0.02 standard

#### NOT movie-tickets-1 movie-tickets-1



### Text with highlighted words

unfortunately

movie-tickets-3

want get tickets amazing grace sure location alamo drafthouse south lamar austin texas sure many people time standard viewing pm today unfortunately movie sold available oh thats bad anything else well two tickets us playing pm alamo drafthouse mueller austin texas today yes please unfortunately showings movie completely sold know im tired anyway maybe lets forget sure yeah dont want see movie okay let know change mind thanks problem great day

None

### **Skater**

## **Skater - Global Interpretation**

In [46]: # Super slow when there is lots of feature(word in this case)......
pipelines, vec = build\_model(names, X\_train[:2], y\_train[:2])

train Random Forest train Linear SVC Prob train Multinomial NB train Logistic Regression

```
In [51]: %matplotlib inline
         import warnings
         warnings.filterwarnings('ignore')
         import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
         from skater.model import InMemoryModel
         from skater.core.explanations import Interpretation
         transfromed_x_test = vec.transform(X_test[:2]).toarray()
         interpreter = Interpretation(transfromed_x_test, feature_names=vec.get_feature_names())
         for pipeline in pipelines:
             #if pipeline['name'] != 'Linear SVC':
             print('-' * 50)
             print('Estimator: %s' % (pipeline['name']))
             estimator = pipeline['pipeline'].steps[1][1]
             print(estimator)
             pyint_model = InMemoryModel(estimator.predict_proba, examples=transfromed_x_test)
             f, axes = plt.subplots(1, 1, figsize = (12, 10))
             interpreter.feature_importance.plot_feature_importance(pyint_model, ascending=False, ax=ax)
             plt.show()
```

Estimator: Random Forest RandomForestClassifier(bootstrap=True, ccp\_alpha=0.0, class\_weight=None, criterion='gini', max\_depth=None, max\_features='auto', max\_leaf\_nodes=None, max\_samples=None, min\_impurity\_decrease=0.0, min\_impurity\_split=None, min\_samples\_leaf=1, min\_samples\_split=2, min\_weight\_fraction\_leaf=0.0, n\_estimators=100, n\_jobs=-1, oob\_score=False, random\_state=None, verbose=0, warm\_start=False)

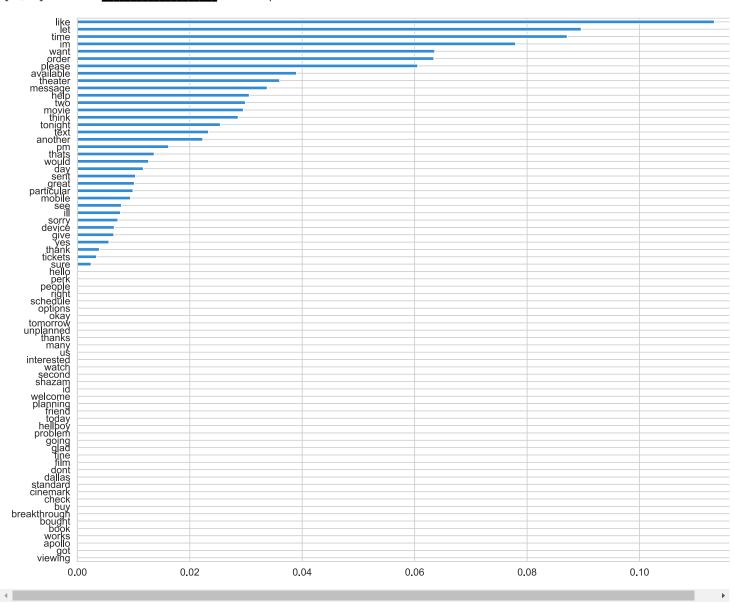
[74/74] features Time elapsed: 8 seconds

Estimator: Linear SVC Prob

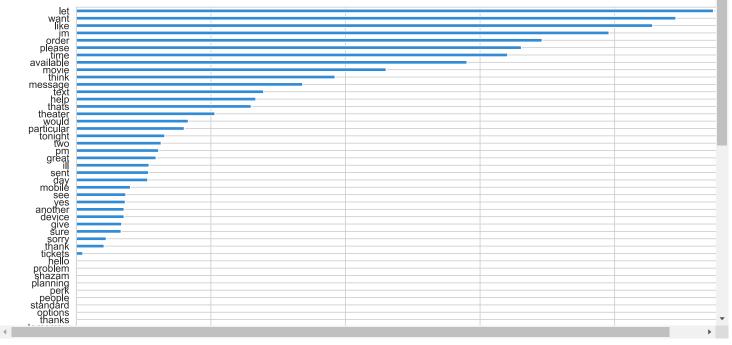
SVC(C=1.0, break\_ties=False, cache\_size=200, class\_weight=None, coef0=0.0, decision\_function\_shape='ovr', degree=3, gamma='scale', kernel='linear', max\_iter=-1, probability=True, random\_state=None, shrinking=True, tol=0.001,

verbose=False) [74/74] features

Time elapsed: 1 seconds

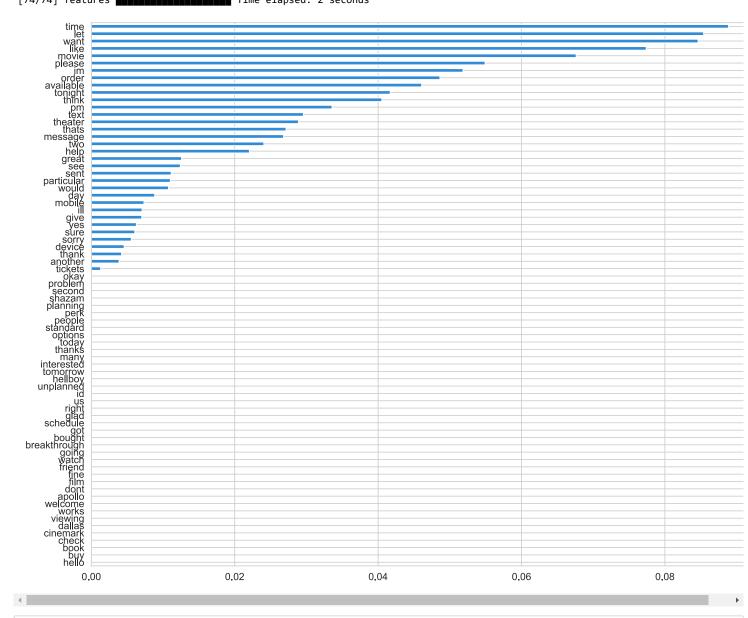


Estimator: Multinomial NB



-----

Estimator: Logistic Regression
MultinomialNB(alpha=1.0, class\_prior=None, fit\_prior=True)
[74/74] features Time elapsed: 2 seconds



In [ ]:	
In [ ]:	